

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 01 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Son Tin Dist, BS691803, 311845H. Unk number VC entered An Tinh vil w/field workers. RF#933 & PF#532 was reaction force. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA, 1xM-16 dest, 1xM-1 carbine CIA by en, 3xstruc dest. (Info only)
3	0010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT937505, 311918H. While in NDP rec 1xRPG rd & SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Prox of 700m W. Arty processed w/unk res.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0700	23 Inf, CPT Schott, G4, BS5399, 661 Ord will det 1x20 ton charge at 1400H. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G3, SGM Fields, AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
6	0730	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Souse, LZ West, AT9922, 312325H. Sensor obsr 50xpers, arty fired. N/H checked area w/neg res.
7	0834	198 Bde, Sp Marada, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at CHL(E) and BS314974 at 0805H to LZ at BS239971, compl 0834H. (Cold)
8	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at 0742H fr AT909497 to LZ at 0810H AT973536, compl.
9	0910	39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, A/39 Engr, BT129362, 010745H. While on mine sweep, fd 1xunk type mine cam by bamboo. DIP. Crater 2'x3'.
10	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 010700H-0755H. While in Air Cav Box#11: AT922373 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide used in last 12xhrs. At AT918372 obsr 3xstruc 5'x8', eng & dest & dam 2. At AT965361 obsr 1xwaterfall w/fresh footprints made in last 24xhrs. At AT909313 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide used in last 12xhrs.
11	0920	198 Bde, CPT Pherson, D/1-1, 010605H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box#36: BT235075 obsr 2xbnkrs, dest. BT236076 obsr seeds & bark fr trees laid out to dry. BT209074 obsr fresh diggings. BT208072 obsr 2xbnkrs 2'x2', dest, 2x6'x6' struc w/roof, dest.
12	0955	CLDC, Sgt Banks, EOD will be blasting W of rock quarry fr 1500H-1700H. Ntify: C/S, Sgt Guymon; G2, LT Olson; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, SSG Raulerson; AAE, CPT Workman.
13	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 010830H-0950H. While in Air Cav Box#16: YC876397 obsr 4xcam struc 10'x20'. At YC877397 obsr 3xcam struc 5'x8'. At YC878397 obsr 3xcam struc 5'x8'. At YC905462 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide used in last 12xhrs.
14	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at AT973536 at 0813H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0930H. (Cold). B/2-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT995577 at 0945H to LZ at AT909495, compl 1019H. (Cold).
15	1040	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#66, BT043488, 010800H. MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	1140	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 011030H-1130H. While in Air Cav Box#17: obsr 1xset footprints on trail 1 1/2' wide used in last 12xhrs.
17	1200	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0947H to LZ's at BS503238 & Hill 411, compl 1140H. (Cold)
18	1210	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS572434, 011130H. Fd 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD across old foxhole, PTFD. DIP.
19	1220	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/51 ARVN, AT954634, 010630H. While on pti det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info only)
20	1220	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS630855, 011215H. EM while on bnkr guard was cleaning his M-16, 1xrd was fired, rd hit US in foot, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1240H to 91 Evac.
21	1230	Quang Ngai, CPT Keller, 1/5 ARVN, BT090274, 011000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA CIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xAK-47, 1xtelephone set, 2xrucksacks, 1xRussian telephone, 1xNVA CIA. (Info only)
22	1350	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
23	1430	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-6, BS293997, 011322H. While on pti eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 15m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in green unif, 25xysr old. Arty fired 26x105mm HE rds, unit swept again w/neg res.
24	1435	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 174 Avn, BS635732, 011410H. While leaving Quang Ngai enroute to Stinson rec 1xrd SAF flying 500', 70 knts, NCD.
25	1450	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 011330H-1440H. Flying Air Cav Box#23: fr ZC146258 to ZC149261 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide w/signs of use in last 24xhrs. ZC132251 obsr cult field 100mx200m w/signs of use in last 12xhrs. ZC139245 obsr cult field 200m-400m w/signs of use in last 12xhrs.
26	1450	2d ARVN, CPT Kimmel, at 1000H at BS570765, mine sweep fr 103 ARVN Engr w/PF#55 and RF#937 while on a break under a tree det unk type B/T res in 1xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E). At 1035H at BS573765 while enroute to Quang Ngai in 1xdump trk carrying the 1xKIA & 7xWIA, det 1xunk type mine, road was cleared earlier. Res: 9xARVN KIA 6xARVN WIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xRF WIA, trk 100% dest. (Info only)
27	1500	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, 2/C/4-3, (en) BS171992, 011425H. While on pti fd 1x750lb (Mark#117) bomb, SN#050450, lot #JA-40-19, also CV-CLOTOL, will dest.
28	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT900870 at 1331H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1406H. (Cold)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 01 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1515	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 174 Avn, (en) BS395940, 011305H. While on CA for 1-6 Inf, G/S obsr & eng 3xVC w/unk res.
30	1530	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1-1, (en) AT924192, 011230H. While in Air Cav/APD Box#38, obsr 2xMAM in sampan dressed in blk. Res: dtn 2xMAM, extr to LZ West & released as innocent civ by the ARVN.
31	1555	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 1/15 ARVN, BT145237, 011030H. While on sweep, eng 3xNVA w/SAF, 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
32	1555	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT089274, 011130H. MA det. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xCCHG, 3xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
33	1700	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, BT066472, 011650H. 1xFAC (Helix) obsr what is believed to be the acft that has been missing the last few days. F/8 was scrambled at 1715H. Update: Acft is not the same acft & has been there considerable length of time.
34	1720	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT089286, 011700H. Made contact w/est NVA Co eng w/SA/AWF & arty. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA.
35	1725	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1506H to LZ at AT836617, compl 1650H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT832673 at 1700H to LZ at AT861654, compl 1712H. (Cold).
36	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to B/123 0855H, to Rngr Pad 0922H, to Minh Long 1410H, to VIP 1530H.
37	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Professional 0945H, to 1-1 Cav 1055H, to 196 Bde 1130H, to VR Hwy 534 1315H, to Blackhawk 1400H, to Dottie 1442H, to VIP 1530H, landed VIP 1542H.
38	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Quang Ngai 1430H, to Hill 411 1525H, to VIP pad 1540H, landed VIP 1600H.
39	1840	23 Inf, 26 Engr, Sp Webb, BS584748, 011415H. D7 Dozer det B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. NCD.
40	1845	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/4-31, AT928773, 011630H. Obsr 10xVC evad SW into populated area. Did not eng, keeping under obsr.
41	1905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#306 w/PF#45, BT100455, 010550H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
42	1905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 3/17 Cav, AT998604, 011515H. While enroute to NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 14xB-40 rds CIA. (Info only)
43	1905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT823803, 011540H. While on ptl fd 1x250lb bomb. DIP.
44	1905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/3-21, AT908375, 011730H. While on ptl KCS fd 1x82mm mort HE rd, not B/T. DIP.
45	1905	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/4-3, EOD Tm Req. Time: 021000H Sept. Pick up at Main Air Terminal Tail #unk. Reason: Dest 750lb bomb. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Rodgers. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hall.
46	1920	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-6, cond an extr fr PZ's at BS362942, BS385947, and BS379924 at 1323H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1635H. (Cold). B/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) to BS254943, compl 1550H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BS314974 at 1555H to LZ at BS379971, compl 1538H. (Cold).
47	2045	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Center, 011830H. Rec 10xrds 82mm w/NCD. Fired 70x105mm rds at AT07288 w/unk res.
48	2045	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 2/5 ARVN, AT990250, 011845H. While cond firing msn 1xrd fell short. Res: 4xARVN WIA, D/O compl 1930H to Tam Ky.
49	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT942500, 011845H. Rec SAF fr N prox 400m, est 20xAK-47 rds. Fired arty 4x105mm HE rds, 1x105mm WP, 1x81mm WP, 2x81mm illum, 10x81mm HE rds.
50	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT856664, 012015H. While in NDP obsr fires on high ground 3000m N. Arty fired w/1xsec explo, 40x105mm HE & 1x105mm WP rds.
51	2322	23 Inf, SFC James, Red Rocket MSG. XXIV Corps warning 1522Z, sent runner to ea comm center 1523Z. Comm center called warning 1523Z, MSG rec comm center 1535Z. Duty Officer rec MSG 1535Z, time & person ntfy at XXIV Corps 1535Z, Sgt Halliday.
52	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 020500H-22000H Sep. Box#31: UL BS1994, LR BS3390, Box#34: AT7920-8720-9216-9210-7910-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Sep. Box#5: Fly CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
54	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684, Box#50X: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-start. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7442, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
55	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2081. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### Period Covered

3

To

hour

Hour Date  
2400 01 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From Hour 0001 Date 02 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS330608, 011150H. While flying Air Cav Box#54: Eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, LT Cromwell, CLDC, BT523102, 012310H. 3xguards in Bnkr#126 saw 1xpers in wire. Pers fr CLDC went to bnkr and saw nothing. Flare ship on sta at 2350H & broke sta at 020045H w/heg res.
4	0120	SWO, Weather warning 0200H-0800H. Isolated thundershowers in MR 1, minimum cond, 1000' broken, 3000' overcast, 1xmi visibility in thunderstorms. Winds variable 15 knts w/gusts to 30 knts.
5	0502	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT811477, 020415H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF while flying at 400', 50 knts, neg hits, neg cas, eng area w/unk res.
6	0510	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#142 & 184, BT210505, 012000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 9xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0510	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#11, BT140310, 011400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
8	0510	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#45, BT210236, 011400H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. (Info only)
9	0510	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#153, BT300283, 011400H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. (Info only)
10	0510	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#3, BS604967, 012030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0530	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
12	0550	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#175, BS844318, 020015H. Rec 12x60mm mort rds, 6xB-40 rkts. NCD. (Info only)
13	0650	198 Bde, Sp Sauls, G/75, Rngr Tm Maine was extr fr cold PZ at 0647H, BT388005.
14	0730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 021630H-1720H. Res of Air Cav Box#56 at BS132745, LOH rec SAF at 100', 50 knts, neg hits. BS108705 obsr 6xstruc, dest 1xNVA in fighting pos, 1xNVA KBA/S.
15	0750	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, (en) AT982363, 020700H-0745H. While flying Air Cav Box#11, obsr cooking smoke, also obsr bnkr area, did not eng because area was out of Air Cav Box.
16	0820	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA with PZ at AT935527 at 0745H to LZ at AT943498, compl 0815H. (Cold)
17	1005	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS722878, 020745H. Fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD in center on route#523. DIP. (Info only)
18	1005	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, D/39 Engr, AT933254, 020845H. Fd 1xVC nitro starch mine w/PTFD on right side of route#534. DIP. Crater 7' in dia. (Info only)
19	1030	23 Inf, LT Cromortie, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req. Time: 031230H Sep. 1xteam at 031400H. Pick up at 63 CTT Orderly Room. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: 26 Engr, LT Cromartie.
20	1050	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 4 ARVN LRRPS cond an extr fr PZ at BS770280 at 0730H to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 0800H. (Cold)
21	1105	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, Binh Son, BT452073, 020410H. Chief in Khuong Tho(H) was slightly wounded when he det unk type B/T under his shelter. PSDF provided scy for him. PSDF now being held & interrogated. He is sus in being involved in B/T incident. (Info only)
22	1105	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/B/1-6, (en) BS252944, 021000H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns & dressed in grn prox 475m N. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings.
23	1110	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, while in Air Cav Box#16 fr 0810H-0845H and 0915H-1030H at YC943492 obsr 1xset of footprints made in last 12hrs. At YC933482 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' used in last 12hrs. At YC931476 obsr 4xlarge glass pans w/food drying in them.
24	1110	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT903356, 021045H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr 2'x5' w/rec use. DIP.
25	1120	196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75 Rngr, AT933774, 021030H. While on ptl obsr 8xVN stringing commo wire, several had wpns, inside Bde AO. Rngr Tm approached the VN & they evad into vil across AO bdry, Hieu Duc & Hoa Vang(D). HQ were ntfy, Hieu Duc reports they are PSDF.
26	1130	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/1-1, BT095330, 020910H. Fd 1x155mm rd B/T in middle of road w/PTFD. DIP.
27	1145	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 71 Avn, (en) BT210015, 020900H. 1xUH-1H while on R/S Msn for 4-3 Inf rec unk amt SA/AWF while at 35', 80 knots w/NCD or hits. Arty fired & unit swept w/neg res.
28	1150	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, 020800H-1010H, while in Air Cav Box#36 at AT987308, obsr, eng, dest 2xlarge bnkrs & 1xstruc w/clothing & pots & pans. At AT977301 LOH rec unk amt AWF, unk cal, while at 50', 60 knts fr 1xgun pit. NCD or hits. G/S eng & silenced gun. LOH obsr tunnel area around gun pit & what appeared to be 1x51 cal barrel sticking out of 1xhole. LOH rec unk amt SAF fr the tunnels & nearby woodline while at 50', 60 knts w/NCD or hits. AWF came fr gun pit on a mountain.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 02 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at BS570862 at 0925H to LZ at BS349800, compl 1105H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1115H to LZ at BS395799, compl 1235H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS569877 at 1255H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1325H.
30	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
31	1400	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a C fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1255H to LZ at ZC205815, compl 1355H. (Cold)
32	1405	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 021245H-1355H. While in Air Cav Box#15 at AT979358 obsr several footprints & drying grain, area used in last 12xhrs. At AT977346 obsr 1xtrail going E to W used in last 12xhrs. At AT978359 obsr footprints, area used in last 12xhrs.
33	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS855355, 020725H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
34	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS880344, 021030H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
35	1535	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#03, BS604957, 012110H. While cond raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
36	1535	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 021420H-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#54 at BS289693 obsr 4xfighting pos, 1xnew struc & 1xNVA in grn w/wpn & pack. G/S eng & dest the struc & 1xNVA KIA. At BS268693 obsr 8xstruc & 3xNVA in grn w/wpns & packs. G/S eng area res in 3xNVA KIA, 5xstruc dest.
37	1540	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 196 Bde Avn, 021445H. While flying at AT915480 rec est 5xrds SAF at 1700' & 80 knts, neg hits or dam, mort fired fr Chloe, w/neg res.
38	1600	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS586742 at 1452H to LZ at BS505655, compl 1558H. (Cold)
39	1610	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 11 CAG, AT833800, 021545H. While on R/S msn for 4-31 Inf rec SAF at 1000', 80 knts w/NCD or hits. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
40	1620	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 1/B/1-6, BS252942, 021505H. While on ptl rec unk amt SA/AWF fr UNSEF prox 30m W. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1533H to 91 Evac, arty & G/S eng SEL, 1x2.75" rkt fr G/S was a short rd, it det in the trees above the plat. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1607H to 91 Evac. G/S were fr D/1-1. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, LT Grace; XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
41	1645	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1452H to LZ's at BT172097, BT182093, BT183098, BT184093, BT193074 and LZ Professional, compl 1558H. (Cold)
42	1740	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 021430H-1615H. Res of Air Cav Box#23: ZC118266 obsr 8-12xstruc 6'x12', dest. ZC114355, obsr 1xbnkr 6'x8'. ZC112354 obsr struc 6'x8' under constr.
43	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 11 CAG, AT833795, 021647H. While on R/S for 4-31 rec 6xrds SAF at 1000', 80 knts, neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.
44	1740	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT987436, 021600H. While on ptl fd 1xmine 5" dia 25' fr trail. 2xsets footprints. Mine was DIP.
45	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, while on ptl fd 1xB/T w/TWFD at AT908371 and 1xM-26 HG at AT905374, DIP.
46	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Black Hawk 1040H, to 1-1 Cav 1100H, to 196 Bde 1200H, to VR 1505H, to VIP 1530H.
47	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to VR of Batangan Peninsula 1140H, to LZ Dottie 1220H, to Professional 1335H. to 196 Bde HQ 1710H, to Tam Ky 1715H, to VIP 1830H.
48	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 16 CAG 1935H, to VIP 2225H.
49	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-52, BS350806, 021800H. While mov to amb pos fd 1xgrave, inside fd body of NVA dressed in grn, unit claiming NVA as being killed on 5 Aug.
50	1900	198 Bde, Sp Hull, 1/A/4-3, Unit was extr fr PZ at BT245075 at 1645H to LZ at BT014348, compl 1737H.
51	1925	196 Bde, LT Jamison, A/2-1, AT961498, 021850H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD, will be dest tomorrow.
52	1945	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Quang Nam Prov, BT065527, 021620H. Reported civ det unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
53	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Hull, C/4-3, BS178992, 021800H. Fd struc 8'x12' 1 yr old, 7xtrails in multi directions. Inside 3xB/T devices, 4xHG, 2xUS helmet liners, 1xhelmet, cooking utensils. Last used 24xhrs.
54	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Hull, D/4-3, BT215007, 021905H. MA det, res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA 2xAK-47, 1xrucksack. WSFL.
55	2125	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS830630, 021640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2015H to Quang Ngai by US D/O. (Info only)
56	2220	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF#743, AT983340, 022040H. While in amb site eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 10-20xVC obsr evad to W.
57	2230	198 Bde, Sp Huff, 176 Avn, BT285965, 021815H. While evad wounded and KIA fr B/1-6, the body of KCS KIA fell fr Minute Man 25, will search tomorrow. Air Cav appr for search today.
58	2230	198 Bde, Sp Huff, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Center, 021830H, (en) AT074294, Unit rec 25x82mm mort rds rth 25x105mm rds w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 02 Sep 71 Hour 2400 Date 02 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	2245	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS874341. At 021000H CIA 1xVC fr C-2 dtm at 021530H. (Info only)
60	2245	196 Bde, Sp Huff, F/8, AT945530, 022105H. While flying N/H at 400', 50 knts, rec 25xrds SAF fr VC w/neg hits, rtn AWF w/unk res.
61	2245	196 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/2-1, AT963497, 022000H. While in NDP had MA det, searched w/neg res.
62	2325	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 1-1 Cav, BT013349, (en) BT015349, 012135H. Trip flare went off, unit obsr & eng 2xVC 250m E & eng w/M-60, M-16 & fired arty w/unk res. Unit swept & fd 2xblood trails, footprints going N to NW & drag marks. Also fd & dest 4xspider holes.
63	2330	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, MP 196, Gate#1, 021600H. The MP's at gate searched VN male at gate & fd contraband chicken & steaks which were confiscated. VN began screaming & threw himself onto the ground. The MP's removed the VN by veh to QL#1 but he rtn & cont to make a scene, a crowd gathered but never exceeded 100 and was peaceful but blocked road to Camp Purdue. Dist Chief was informed. National Police were on scene, expect VN to block road tomorrow.
64	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#35: UL AT9037, LR AT9929. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
65	1630	11 Bde, Sp Maddox, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#56: UL BS2088, LR BS3084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
66	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Sep. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-start. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7449, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel
68	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Sep. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL BT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Sep. Box#33: BT2608-3007-3405-3004-start. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: AT950225-BT040195-040170-AT920170, along river to 950198. Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BT0130. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#41: UL BT0008, LR BT0305. Box#43: BT0827-1027-1028-1328-1323-0823-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
71	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#64: UL BS2274, LR BS3064. Box#68: UL BS6560, LR BS6956. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
72	1630	11 Bde, Sp Maddox, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#59: BS5933-6353-6348-6544-6244-5948-start. Box#65: BS7031-7931-7922-along MR bdry to 7025-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
73	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#11: AT9744-BT0141-AT9231-8531-start. Box#12: UL ZC1629, LR AT8623. Box#17: UL ZC0870, LR AT8063. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
74	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box#31: UL BS1994, LR BS3390. Box#32: BT1308-1709-2109-2112-1712-start. Box#36: BT0640-0631-0028-0030-AT9330, along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
76	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA & 2 VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 3 Extractions and 2 Airmoves while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 4 US WIA(E).
77	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 03 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 03 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 022300H-2345H. Res of N/H Box#55: Dest 1xsampan vic BS491719.
3	0430	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, LZ Linda, Obrs 1xpers, fired 25x105mm HE rds & 4x81mm HE rds w/unk res. Pers was on N side of Hill.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT117413, 021030H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
6	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#87, AT905584, 021610H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
7	0845	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 030705H-0815H. While flying Air Cav Box#11 at AT913374, obrs cam struc 6'x8' w/signs of rec use & nearby bnkr w/neg signs rec use. AT909341 obrs corrall 10'x15', neg signs rec use.
8	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT971494, 030745H. Det B/T Coke can w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0810H to 91 Evac.
9	0945	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 51 ARVN, AT955637, 022010H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	1000	23 Inf, Sgt Rucker, B/39 Engr S-2, BS712887, 030930H. While on mine sweep fd CC A/T mine in center of road. DIP.
11	1010	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, MSG Wynkoop, 1/5 ARVN, BT076294, 021830H. Rec hvy SA/AWF & unk amt mort fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S on sta at 1920H but did not expend due to neg knowledge of frnd loc.
12	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 030900H-1010H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at AT817284 obrs 1xtrail going SE to NW 1 1/2' wide, used in last 24 hrs. At AT800283 obrs 5xwooden boxes 2'x2'. At AT796295 obrs constr material consisting of bamboo & cut grass. At AT810258 obrs 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide, rec use.
13	1035	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 031020H. AH-1G rec unk amt SAF, res in unk number of hits. AH-1G crashed at AT952538 res in ship 100% dest. RF#123 report fire came fr AT953522, they swept & fd 1xbnkr & 2xHG. (Info only)
14	1040	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/5 ARVN, BT077288, 030740H. While on S&C msn fd 9xNVA KBA, 1xAK-47, 20x82mm mort rds, 12xB-41 rkts, 12xHG, CIA. ARVN arty credit w/NVA KBA. (Info only)
15	1040	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/5 ARVN, BT076294, 030740H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF. Res: 5xARVN WIA, 7xVC KIA, 1xMG, 1xAK-47, 25x81mm mort rds, 10xB-40 rkts, 20xHG, CIA. (Info only)
16	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at Vanguard at 0840H to LZ at BS512572, compl 0930H. (Cold) C/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at BS617477 at 1003H to LZ at BS514562, compl 1048H. (Cold)
17	1120	23 Inf, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr. Will have 400lb explo in CHL Rock Quarry at 031700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, Sgt Becker; AAE, CPT Walker.
18	1150	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 031040H-1145H. In Air Cav Box#24 at AT796468 obrs 1xtrail 1' wide running N-S w/signs of 3xpers in last 24xhrs. At ZC212467 obrs 1xtrail w/signs of 4-5xpers in last 24xhrs. At ZC206459 obrs footprints of 4-5xpers across stream w/in last 24xhrs.
19	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 031030H. While flying Air Cav Box#59, rec AW/SAF fr BS634493 at 40', 60 knts w/NCD or hits. A/S req & compl 1230H. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S, 12xstruc dest by B/123 Avn.
20	1310	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-1, BT010358, 031025H. While on sweep, fd unk type mine w/PTFD, est 200lb explo. DIP.
21	1350	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT903387, 031245H. While on ptl obrs 3xNVA in grn w/wpns prox 75m NE, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA, CIA 25xys old, 1xAK-47, 1xM-26, 1xTW CIA. Will extr to Yonkers. Also fd plastic bag w/docu, watch & various med supplies. Will extr to DNG on 4 Sep.
22	1350	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT905384 at 1003H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1150H. (Cold)
23	1350	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
24	1350	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, R/1-20, cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS617477 at 1040H to LZ at BS514562, compl 1048H. D/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Vanguard at 1230H to LZ at BS512572, compl 1340H.
25	1420	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 1/5 ARVN, BT075286, 031230H-1300H. Rec what was unk amt of 82mm mort rds. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), one was Bn CO. (Info only)
26	1420	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 2/5 ARVN, BT065281, 031400H. Fd 5xNVA KBA, credit to 22d ARVN Arty, 1xB-40 rkt & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
27	1430	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT999606, 031300H. While on S&C msn fd 5xRPG rds w/boosters & 25xAK-47 rds. Dest all.
28	1515	198 Bde, Sp Marada, C/1-1, BT030290, 030720H. 1xVN child det an unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to 91 Evac.
29	1525	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 0301350H-1455H. While in Air Cav Box#17 at ZC104690, obrs 1xset of footprints made in last 12hrs. At ZC108700 obrs 1xset of footprints made in last 12hrs. At ZC155684 obrs 1xbnkr 3'x4' w/neg rec use. At ZC155657 to ZC161656 obrs 1xtrail 1' wide used by 3-4xindiv in last 12xhrs.
30	1535	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20, BS349801, 031410H. Indiv accidentally shot himself in foot w/his M-16, said he was getting up & tripped over tripod, neg witness. R/S supply ship compl D/O at 1435H to 91 Evac.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 03 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 03 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 030900H-1400H. 228 AHC w/196 Bde Chem cond a CS drop on target at YC965363 and YC880322, they dropped 75xbarrels on 2xsorties of 6000lb and covered 100% of target.
32	1615	198 Bde, CPT Bassner, 2/D/1-6, BS284992, 031545H. While on ptl rec unk amnt SA/AWF fr S at 50m, contact broken at 1605H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M), 2xVC possibly wounded by G/S (D/1-1) under inves. D/O compl at 1641H, 1xDOA at 91 Evac. Ntify: G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sp Lewis.
33	1615	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT854850 at 1540H to LZ at Hill 868, compl 1605H. (Cold).
34	1720	198 Bde, CPT Basner, 4/5 ARVN, BT133243, 031705H. While mov det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl.
35	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, 031550H-1650H. Flying Air Cav Box#64 at BS247688 obsr 6xVC evad, eng w/unk res. LOH checked area, rec SAF, neg hits.
36	1730	196 Bde, LT Mellon, F/17, AT997607, 031615H. While w/land clearing, fd 4xbnkrs, 10'x10' w/3' overhead cover. Inside fd 2xC-ration cans B/T, med supplies, & docu. B/T dest in place, docu will be evac to DNG.
37	1735	198 Bde, LT Dowling, D/1-6, Tracker Dog Team Req 1xtm at 031800H Sep, pick up at Admin Pad, tail #995. Passed to Sgt Howell, 63 CTT. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntify: 198 Bde, LT Dowling.
38	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Camp Faulkner 0930H, to 196 Bde 1130H, to Linda 1235H, to Yonkers 1315H, to 1-1 Cav 1330H, to West 1420H, to Dottie 1500H, to VIP 1540H.
39	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to CHL(W) 1750H, to VIP 1840H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Tien Phuoc 1345H, to VIP 1615H.
41	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Jones, 1/4 ARVN, BS860370, 031545H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
42	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 031911H to LZ at BS522009, BT516018, BT575015, BT585011, and BT591021, compl 1917H. (Cold)
43	2015	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-1, AT896245, 021230H. Engr w/trp rec 2xrds in arm fr sniper. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 39 Engr.
44	2230	11 Bde, LT Hodges, C/1-82, BS705613, 032115H. Guard on bnkr line on NE perimeter obsr 1xVC in wire, eng w/SAF. N/H diverted and checked area w/neg res.
45	2300	198 Bde, PFC Morris, C/1-6, (en) BS315975, 031700H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x30' w/bnkr 3'x4'. Will dest tomorrow.
46	2330	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, (en) BS465770, 032240H-2315H. While in N/H Box#55 dest 1xsampan.
47	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Sep. Box#39: UL AT9724, LR BT1120. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Sep. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
49	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-start. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7449, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
50	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Sep. Box#33: BT2608-3007-3405-3004-start. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: AT950225-BT040195-BT040170-AT920170, along river to 950198-start. Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BT0130. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
52	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Sep.
53	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Sep. Box#62: UL BS3685, LR BS3881. Box#64: UL BS2374, LR BS3064. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Sep. Box#62: UL BS3685, LR BS3881. Box#64: UL BS2374, LR BS3064. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
55	1630	11 Bde, Sp Maddox, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS2088, LR BS3082, Box#50X: 11 Bde Firebase Scty. Box#52: UL BS2355, LR BS2842. Box#53: UL BS6574, LR BS7042. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Moye. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
56	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-42000H Sep. Box#13: ZC0451-0136-YC9536-start. Box#14: UL ZC0877, LR ZC2071. Box#17: UL ZC0870, LR AT8063. Box#24: UL ZC1352, LR AT8142. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.** **No. of Pages**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

3

To

10

Hour Date  
2400 03 Sep 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops**

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 04 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 04 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	198 Bde, CPT Pace, PF#177 & 210, BT043306, 040015H. Reported to be in hvy contact w/est Co of VC. MACV Advisors on ground. G/S req & disapproved by G3, LTC Watts. Contact broken at 0155H. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Case, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0715	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-1, Mine & Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 0730H 04 Sep. 1xtunnel dog tm. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntfy: 198 Bde, LT Dowley.
5	0730	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75, Ranger Tm Tenn was extr fr cold PZ vic BS481913 at 0710H, LZ compl 0730H. Rngr Tm Ark was extr fr cold PZ vic BS478996 at 0720H, LZ compl 0730H. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
6	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#20, BT110455, 031930H. While on ptl eng 6xVC w/SAF, 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xM-26, 50xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
7	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#123, BT054532, 031724H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF & rec SAF. 1xRF KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xRF WIA, 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#21, BT138502, 032000H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF & rec SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
9	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#180, BT026309, 031200H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0850	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#81, AT889569, 040100H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0905	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, (en) BS230656, 040845. While in Air Cav Box#64, obsr 1xMAM walking down trail waving his arms at helicopter. LOH went down & picked him up. VN is approx 26 yrs old. Res: 1xMAM dtn. Indiv was classified as PW who had escaped fr NVA. Extr to Dottie.
12	0910	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS537895, 040630H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xM-79, 60xCCHG, 300 kilos rice CIA. (Info only)
13	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at ZC202811 at 0652H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0740H. B/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT825801 & AT809806 at 0830H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0928H. C/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ's at AT857710, AT854714 and AT856722 at 1021H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1045H.
14	0945	196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75, AT867799, 040945H. Rngr Tm's Paris & Denver dtn 6xVN fem, 3xchildren, 1xMAM. Reason for dtn is they discovered the tm & also not supposed to be in the area. Dtn extr to DNG for questioning.
15	0950	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT911374, 040815. While on ptl obsr 1xVC prox 200m NE in blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. Unit swept & fd 1xstruc approx 400m fr contact & 1xblood trail leading NA. Vic of struc obsr another VC dressed in blue shirt & blk pants, eng w/SAF. Unit swept & fd 1xM-16 mag w/18xrd. Dest struc.
16	0955	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0912H to LZ at BS482705, compl 0940H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS482705 at 0920H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0949H.
17	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT985474, 040935H. While on ptl fd 1xB/T M-26 HG w/TWFD. DIP.
18	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT906354, 040925H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 60m E, eng w/SAF. Unit swept w/neg res.
19	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT980464, 040600H. While in NDP fd footprints of 5-8xindiv who walked thru kill zone of MA last night. MA failed to det.
20	1055	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 041000H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#17, at ZC207633, obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide w/footprints made in last 24xhrs. At ZC202631 obsr an animal pit 5'x10', 2xwks old, & 1xshelter.
21	1135	23 Inf, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr. There will be a 400lb blast in CHL Rock Quarry at 041700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sgt Gonzales; G3, SMG Fields; FSE, SSG Raulerson; AAE, CPT Workman.
22	1200	198 Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-1, (en) AT975360, 041055H. While in Air Cav Box#35 obsr 2xcleared out areas. Blues inserted at 1100H & fd cooking utensils & 1xcam tunnel. Cooking utensils were dest & tunnel searched w/neg findings. Blues extr at 1115H. (Cold)
23	1233	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS860390, 021430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC CIA (3xfem & 5xmales), 14xVC CIA (2xfem, 12xmales), 7xVN KIA, 10xAK-47 CIA, 10xtunnels dest, 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)
24	1233	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS858347, 040700H. Fd 10x5 gal gas cans filled w/gas in bnkr. (Info only)
25	1245	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT903369, 041115H. Fd 6xstruc, 1xbnkr 15'x3', 1xpig, 2xsteel pots, 2xhand saws, rec activ in area, also fd 200lb unpol rice. Will extr to Yonkers & further evac to Duc Duc. Struc & bnkr dest, all else to Yonkers.
26	1300	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 1048H to LZ at AT966292, compl 1240H.
27	1305	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BT060283, 041050H. Fd 6xNVA KBA, 3xNVA hats, 10xstruc dest. Credit to ARVN Arty. (Info only)
28	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
29	1410	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, BT014605, 041400H. Land clearing opn fd 1xM-160 ammo can w/60xAK-47 rds, 2xCCHG & various docu. Ord extr docu to DNG & dest other.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 04 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 04 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1415	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1, cond an extr fr PZ at AT966458 at 1147H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1259H. (Cold). R/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at AT983478 at 1400H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1412H. (Cold)
31	1420	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-6, BS249934, 041400H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. D/1-1 on sta & checked w/neg findings. Helix FAC on sta at 1450H & processed arty on SEL (BS240941) w/unk res. At BS239942 obsr 7xstruc 10'x15', prox of rds 30-50m fr 5500mil.
32	1430	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, while in Air Cav Box#50. At 1000H at BS275844 G/S obsr eng & dest 1xstruc & had 1xlarge sec explo. LOH at BS271839 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc. At 1040H at BS276850 Aero Rifle plat was inserted to check SEL & fd large underground struc, in it fd food, med supplies, unif, 2xAK-47 mags full, 1xK44 rifle. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA evad prox 150m E. Swept & fd 1xblood trail. At 1200H at BS277858 LOH obsr 3xAK-47 & 1xM-79 leaning against tree. While checking area at 40', 40 knts, LOH rec unk amt AWF res in unk number of hits. LOH crashed res in 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & major dam to LOH. D/O compl at 1215H to 91 Evac. Plat was extr at 1255H fr BS276850. A/S compl at 1300H w/unk res. Plat inserted at 1355H at BS274857 to secure LOH for extr. G/S while eng SEL rec hvy SAF at 110 knts, 40' w/1xhit. Re in major dam to AH-1G which went to Tra Bong for assessment. LOH extr at 1406H to CHL, plat extr at 1415H. AH-1G extr fr Tra Bong by CH-47.
33	1450	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 1/5 ARVN, BT087270, 041430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
34	1500	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, RF#124, LT Bougess, BT112478, 031530H. Trk det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA, trk 100% dest. (Info only)
35	1510	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#193, AT960583, 031915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
36	1510	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#100, BT026059, 031200H. While on S&C msn CIA 1xVC & 1xAK-47, extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
37	1510	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 59 Land Clearing Co, BT012605, 031450H. Det 100xlb mine, crater 5'x4', dam to veh, neg cas. (Info only)
38	1717	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1456H to LZ at AT927428, compl 1717H. (Cold)
39	1755	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 2/5 ARVN, (en) AT060283, 041220H. Unit fd 50xfighting pos, & 17xnew graves, 6xbodies were KBA, & 11xKB/SAF, 1xhad ID name Nguyen Danh, NVA 51 cal leader. (Info only)
40	1755	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1/5 ARVN, BT077287, 040815H. Unit rec 5x82mm mort rds, Counter btry fired w/unk res. 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
41	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0855H, to VIP 0815H, to F/8 1005H, to VIP 1115H, to Snoopy 1400H, to VIP 1630H.
42	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to West 1510H, to Siberia 1525H, to 1-1 Cav 1600H, to VIP 1645H.
43	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 198 VIP Pad 0942H, to Black Hawk 1020H, to Custer 1100H, to VIP 1410H, to West to 91 Evac to VIP 1645H.
44	1805	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT967498, 041745H. Fd 1x2.5" rkt B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
45	1835	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at Hill 868 at 1810H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1830H. (Cold)
46	1915	(DELAYED) 26 Engr Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr, (en) BS547969, 031830H. Rec unk amt SAF fr 200m N, neg cas, 3xRF KIA fr RF#936. RF rth SAF w/unk res. Arty fired w/unk res.
47	2230	198 Bde, CPT Pace, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Center, (en) BT024244, 041830H. Unit rec 25-30xrds 82mm mort & 75mm rec rifle fire. Processed mort, arty fire w/unk res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 042007H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
48	2257	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Hill 411 cond a 100% alert at 042230H, terminated 042250H.
49	2345	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, C/1-1 Cav, AT993305, 041820H. Obsr 4-5xVC mov N fr forward pos at 700m, processed arty w/unk res.
50	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Sep. Box#15: YC9354, 9947-8938-8343. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1630	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Sep. Box#82: UL AT7916, LR AT8707. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Sep. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel
53	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Sep. Box#42: BT4016-4516-4718-5114-5208-5106-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
54	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7084. Box#51: UL BS4680, LR BS5076. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
55	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker, Salv, PFC Lengyel.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

3

To

OUR

Hour Date  
2400 04 Sep 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 05 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123. 042335H-2340H. While in N/H Box#51, BS478770, eng 1xsampan, dest, 2xVC KIA. BS475775, eng 3xVC evad into woodline. Res: 2xVC KIA.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0650	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, 081400H Jul 71, Ref Daily Journal Entry #30, 08 Jul 71, change loc to read AT878578.
5	0720	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT853657, 042010H. While in NDP obsr lights 800m N, fired arty w/unk res. 17x105mm HE rds.
6	0840	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 050730H-0820H. While flying Air Cav Box#23 at ZC129249 obsr 3xsets footprints along river direction E to W. ZC112429 obsr 1xset of footprints and pack animal. ZC073233 obsr 7xstruc 5'x8' w/signs of rec use with trail leading away N to S. ZC105223 obsr 2xsets footprints along river.
7	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT819671 at 0804H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 0844H. C/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Rawhide at 0813H to LZ at AT819671, compl 0855H.
8	0900	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, cond an extr fr PZ's at BT230004, BT258013 and BT234007 at 0640H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0720H. C/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS144984, BT144013 and BS177944 at 0802H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 0845H. (Cold)
9	0920	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT968520, 050900H. While on S&C msn CIA 2xVC, will extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
10	1000	198 Bde, Sp Hall, HQ 4-3, EOD Tm Req. Time: 051400H Sep. Pick up at Main Air Terminal, Tail#778. Reason: Dest 1x155mm HE rd at LZ Professional. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Rodgers. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Hall.
11	1035	198 Bde, Sp Cheykowski, C/1-1, (en) BT020347, 050900H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/PTFD, DIP. Mine was 24-48xhrs old, crater 10' wide, 5' deep. 1xVN child showed C/1-1 where the mine was. He was paid in C-rations.
12	1100	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/4-3, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0922H to LZ's at BS227977, BS246978, and BS235979, compl 1052H. (Cold)
13	1105	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#52 at BS318732 obsr 30-40 bamboo struc 10'x20' w/rec use. At BS307762 obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr 10'x20'. At BS337779 obsr 9xstruc 20'x40' w/rec use.
14	1115	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE. 1 Co 68 Ranger cond a CA fr PZ at Minh Long at 0920H to LZ's at BS434454 and 431456, compl 1015H. (Cold)
15	1235	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS484689, 051145H. Fd 1xB/T made of 3x60mm mort rds and 1xM-60 ammo can, bottom of can was cut out, points of rds were pointing up. Loc 2' fr trail near stream. B/T had PTFD about 2xweeks old. DIP.
16	1345	196 Bde, LT Kirby, G/75, Tm's Denver & Paris cond an extr fr PZ at AT843796 at 1315H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1328H. (Cold). Tm's Seattle & Boston cond an extr fr PZ at AT816751 at 1324H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1335H. (Cold).
17	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, Mine Dog Tm Req. Time: 060700H Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sp Andrews. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson.
18	1500	198 Bde, Sp Hall, B/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 1215H to LZ at AT895250, compl 1300H. (Cold). A/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 1335H to LZ at AT905258, compl 1437H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West to LZ at AT895221, compl 1458H. (Cold).
19	1510	23 Inf, ADC(S). While enroute to LZ West at 3000', 90 knts, rec unk amt 30 cal fire w/1xhit on gun mount, neg cas. FAC was diverted to area at 1520H.
20	1515	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT895356, 051315H. Fd 5xstruc 5'x8' w/1xVN fem age 40 w/ID card, 2xVN children ages 5-7. Extr to Duc Duc. Fd 1x105mm rd, dest. Class as refugees.
21	1515	CLDC, Sp Brown, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
22	1530	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/3-18, EOD Tm Req. Time: 070800H Sep. Pick up at Main Air Terminal (DIVARTY LOH). Reason: Dest dud 8" rds at Tra Bong. Passed to Sp Rodgers. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Salles.
23	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#207, BT123523, 041315H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
24	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT973517, 041150H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT968520, 040950H. While on combat opns, CIA 2xVC, extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
26	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT973517, 040945H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
27	1635	SWO, Sgt Whitcomb, 901, 5 Sep, 1800H-2200H. Isolated thunderstorms, 100', 2000' overcast, 2xmiles vis, min condition, winds variable w/gusts to 25. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, LT Olson; G3, SGM Fields; CLDC, Sgt Banks; PMO, Sgt Gilbride, FSE, Sgt Becker; DISCOM, Sgt Tom; 198 Bde, Sp Smith.
28	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 051530H-1600H. While in special Air Cav Box at BS712257, obsr 1xbnkr complex & 5-10xstruc. At BS733265 obsr 1xRPG launcher laying on trail, when going to get it, it was missing. At BS727275 obsr & eng 2xNVA evad w/packs & dressed in grn w/unk res.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 05 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1800	G3 Air, CPT Laffey, Helix, (en) YC660160, 1540H. Helix reported seeing 10xpack elephants, water buffalo and 4x6'x9' carts along 1xtrail. The trail appeared to be part of a "trellised" trail network coming fr Laos. A/S req and on sta at 1625H. 2xelephants KIA, 4xcarts dest.
30	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 123 Avn 1401H, to LZ West 1431H, to CHL 1555H, to 123 Avn Pad.
31	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to LZ West 1320H, to Siberia 1425H, to West 1550H, to CHL 1558H, to VIP 1620H.
32	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to 411 1215H, to CHL 1605H.
33	1830	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1605H to LZ's at BS290997, BT286022 & BT280013, compl 1718H. (Cold)
34	1830	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, D/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS290997, BT286022, BT280013 to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1729H. (Cold).
35	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 176 Avn, BS555722, 051800H. While flying VR obsr 1xstruc, 1xbnkr, 3xindiv in blk, 2xin blue. Did not eng due to prox of vil.
36	2130	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT869656, 051826H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 1000m. Fired Arty w/unk res. Fired 20xrds 105mm HE.
37	2130	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT990510, 051750H. While in NDP fd 1/2 lb petra B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
38	2130	11 Bde, LT Hodges, Sniper Tm 3-1, (en) BS501744, 052115H. Obsr & eng 3xVC prox 200m NE, diverted to check area was N/H. Res: 2xVC KIA. Update: N/H checked area & fd 1xblood trail, sniper tm checked the sampan, fd 159xbags of rice, 25lbs per bag, and 1xAK-50. Dest rice & sampan. Will extr wpn on 6 Sep.
39	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box#11: BT0141-AT9231-8531-9644-start. Box#24: UL ZC1352, LR ZC8142. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
40	1620	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box#32: AT8023-8823-8820-9420-9416-806-start Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
41	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box#61: UL BS6495, LR BS6692. Appr: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
42	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7084. Box#51: UL BS4580, LR BS5176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
43	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940338, along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940047-start. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
44	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT1705. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-BT0530. Box#39: AT8928-9528-9517-8717-8725. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
45	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS1780, LR BS2574. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2964, LR BS3553. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
46	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box#14: UL ZC1081, LR AT8071. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-W along Province bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
47	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box#30: UL AT9337, LR BT0030. Box#31: AT9735-BT0340-0731-0227-start. Box#42: UL AS8090, LR AS9575. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
49	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 6 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. At 1328H Ranger Tm Paris & Denver were extr to DNG. At 1335H Ranger Tm Seattle & Boston were extr to DNG. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 4 Extractions while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. There were no US casualties during the period.
50	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 06 Sep 71 2400 06 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	051935	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Hackagag, Hiep Duc, (en) AT955228, 051935H. Unk PF units obsr pers in open approx 200 pers, eng w/arty w/unk res. 72x105mm, 4x155mm HE & 18x8" rds. N/H checked w/neg res.
3	0008	196 Bde, LT Hall, Practice Alert, 1-46 at LZ's Linda & Maud. 100% alert times 2131H-2150H. Res: Satisfactory. 3-21 LZ Yonkers had 100% alert times 2020-2030H. Res: Satisfactory.
4	0145	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT856649, 052220H. While in NDP obsr lights 400m NW, fired arty, 6x105mm HE rds & 4x105mm WP's w/unk res.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Duc Duc PF's, (en) AT833464, 052204H. Obsr 30-40xpers. US & ARVN arty fired 36x155mm HE rds w/unk res. N/H checked area 2240H & obsr several footprints in sand, direction E to W.
7	0715	198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#19 & 216, (en) BT082334, 060527H. Obsr 100xpers, arty fired w/unk res. 2x105mm WP's, 10x105mm HE. ARVN fired unk amt, also w/unk res.
8	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 060730H-0900H. While flying Air Cav Box#50 at BS186762 fd 4xstruc being built, dest. At BS182774 fd 5xbnks, 4xstruc & misc mil supplies, all dest. At BS175784 fd 4xbnks. At BS172800 fd large quantities of grass cut and materials to build, fd 15xnew struc & 8xmore in process of being built & 1xbnkr. Dest 14xstruc.
9	1005	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/39 Engr, AT965268, 060900H. While on mine sweep team 1xM-48 tank det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xmine dog WIA(E). Left track blown off tank, will take tank to LZ Ross. D/O compl 0930H to 91 Evac.
10	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, AT854650, 060950H. While on S&C msn fd 1x155mm HE rd not B/T. DIP.
11	1022	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1022H to LZ at AT920448, compl 1211H. (Cold)
12	1105	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS495657, 061025H. While on ptl fd struc & inside fd 14xPRC 10 radios, 2xshort antennas, 1xlong (whip type) antenna, 7xhandsets, 2xretrans cables, 2xrolls commo wire, 1xset earphones, 4xradio tubes, 3xunk type CC radios, 2xunk type Vietnamese radios, and 1xbox of 4.2" mort primers, est last used 6xmonths ago. Will evac to 411 at 1400H. Ntify: ADC(M), Gen McDonough; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
13	1115	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fr LZ at LZ Dragon at 0800H to LZ's BS687576, BS687571, BS687565, BS677579, BS669577, BS654574 and BS659563, compl 1024H. (Cold)
14	1145	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/5 ARVN, AT935312, 060800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 20xHG CIA. (Info only)
15	1145	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT897359, 061100H. While on ptl 1xVN male (w/valid ID), 5xVN fem & 2xVN children. Evac to Duc Duc for tactical reasons..
16	1155	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/39 Engr, BS747872, 060200H. While in NDP 1xman was firing HI w/his M-203, when rec debris fr the muzzle blast in both eyes. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1322H to 91 Evac by Bde Commander's bird. Ntify: LT Grace.
17	1253	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 061030H-1150H. While in Air Cav Box#57: obsr 1xNVA evad at BS310572 eng res unk. At BS298571 obsr 1 1/2' wide trail. At BS298510 obsr and dest 2xbridges 5-6' long. At Bs290618 dest 4xstruc. At BS302624 obsr 1xpit 15'x6'. At BS305628 obsr 3xstruc, dest.
18	1510	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 4/4 Bn, BS639571, 061410H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
19	1515	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 4/4 Bn, BS687576, 061445H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarbine & 3xmines CIA. (Info only)
20	1515	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/5 ARVN, BT077295, 030800H. Fd 50xen KBA/S. (Info only)
21	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS689591, 061400H. While on S&C msn det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
22	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R&C/1-20, C/1-20 cond an E/F fr PZ at Custer at 1347H to LZ's at BS488601, BS581463 to final LZ at Custer, compl 061630H. R/1-20 cond an E/F fr PZ at Custer at 1320H to LZ's at BS528586, BS492551 to final LZ at Custer, compl 061650H.
23	1750	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 061700H. Res of Special Air Cav Box BS324723, dest portion of trench line. BS310748, obsr 1xstruc & dest.
24	1800	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 21 Avn, (en) BT048385 061555H. While on VR rec 70-75 rds 30 cal AWF w/neg cas, processed arty & dest 1xbnkr, 1xstruc w/sec explo.
25	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 116 Avn at 1400H, to Professional 1420H. to VIP 1610H.
26	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 196 0923H, to LZ Yonkers 1045H, to LZ Chloe 1140H, to 1-1 Cav 1307H, to VR 1400H, to Professional 1430H. to VIP 1448H.
27	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0922H, to Stinson 1000H, to VIP 1125H, to Siberia 1350H, to Yonkers 1503H, to Chloe 1503H, to VIP 1640H.
28	1805	196 Bde, LT Barnes, A/201, AT982492, 061730H. While on ptl fd 1x2.75" ariel rkt not B/T, DIP.
29	1830	198 Bde, Sp Chavkowski, B/4-3, BS228978, 061715H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc (4'x6'x3'), 1xtrail well used running N-S, inside struc fd clothes, 1xK44 carbine. Extr to their Rear.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 06 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1835	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS682578, 061815H. While on S&C msn det 1xmine type unk. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O by US assets at 062100H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
31	1855	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, LZ Dottie had 100% practice alert, compl 1928H, satisfactory.
32	2135	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-4 ARVN, BS895310 cond raid, res: 3xVC CIA, 3xVN dtn, extr to Bronco.
33	2200	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS500774, while in N/H Box#51 obsr & eng 1xNVA/VC w/unk res.
34	2205	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, (en) AT985321, 062110H-2145H. While in N/H Box#38, at above grid took hvy SA/AWF w/neg hits or dam, eng area w/rkts. Checked area & again rec hvy SA/AWF w/NCD, again eng area w/unk res. Broke sta to rearm was at 400', 40 knts, UH-1H.
35	2335	196 Bde, LT Jamison, F/8, (en) AT995520, 062240H. While flying N/H Box#44 at 400', 60 knts, rec SA/AWF fr approx 10xpers, res in 1xhit. ARVN arty fired 10x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
36	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#11: AT9744-BT0141-AT9231-8531-start. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1971. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822, along dist bdry to ZC0423, N along Song Cai river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
37	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#32: AT8023-8823-9420-9416-8016-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
38	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7384. Box#51: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
39	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#16: AT940538, along river to AT998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT9450-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
40	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: BT1309-1709-1705-1305-start. Box#33: UL AT8126, LR AT8819. Box#38: AT9430-9436-0532-0530-start. Box#39: AT8928-9526-9517-8517-8725-start. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
41	1130	198 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8431-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
42	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#26: ZC055505, S along Song Cai river to YC972362, W on Song Quang river to YC9435, 2000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
43	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-072000H Sep. Box#43: BT2703-3303-BS3392-2392-2799-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
44	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-072000H Sep. Box#60: UL BS3075, LR BS3372. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
45	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS3957, LR BS4452. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
46	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#15: Fr ZC002640 S on Song Con river to ZC095567, 2000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
47	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box#31: BT0437-0931-0227-AT8734-start. Box#35: UL AT8127, LR AT8823. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
49	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. US Forces conducted 1 CA, 2 Eagle Flights while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA. There were no US casualties during the period.
50	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0700	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT838682, 070555H. Pers obsr lights 1200m N, fired 20x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
4	0830	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3-21, Mine Dog Req. Time: 080700H Sep, Pick up at Admin Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntify: LT Nowlin; AAE, CPT Workman.
5	0850	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS854360, 070700H. While on S&C msn det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
6	0855	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, BS722878, 070730H. On mine sweep Hwy #523, middle of road covered w/M-60 ammo can was unk type a/pers mine. DIP. Est 2xlb explo.
7	0830	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS638758, 070910H. There was a veterans demonstration on QL#1 blocking traffic. At 1020H crowd dispersed & traffic continued on. Ntify: G3, MAJ Krebs; MP's, LT Kidd; DTO, CPT Snider; XXIV, Sgt Douma; G5, CPT Hill.
8	0955	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT924384, 070825H. While on ptl fd freshly cut fruit & cooking utensils, area last used w/in 2xhrs.
9	1000	198 Bde, LT Dowley, Biet Lops, RF#820, BT098356, 070950H. Made contact w/est Co of VC, rec SA/AWF & rtn SA/AWF, arty. G/S enroute 1005H, on sta at 1035H, eng SEL w/unk res. 1325H still in contact & req G/S, on sta 1340H. A/S req, compl at 1425H. Res: 19xVC KIA, CIA 4xAK-47, 12xpackets of rice, & clothing. 3xBiet Lops WIA(E), 2xBiet Lops MIA. Kills credited to D/1-1.
10	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT916376, 070900H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC in dark clothes prox 900m E, 1xw/wpn. Arty fired w/unk res.
11	1025	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 3/4 ARVN, (en) B#854362, 070715H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
12	1025	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS653575, 070810H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
13	1228	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS478699 at 0714H to LZ at BS535516, compl 0840H. (Cold). R/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS483684 at 0834H to LZ at BS615621, compl 0845H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS503692 at 1052H to LZ at BS621578, compl 1215H. (Cold).
14	1233	198 Bde, Sp Murata, CP B/4-3, BS228977, 071115H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x6'x6' on trail running N to S, inside fd 1xNVA poncho, 60lb rice, 10xrds AK-47 ammo, 5xrds K44 ammo, 1xCCHG, 1xUS flashlight, 1xUS canteen. Approx use 1xmonth. Res: Struc & items dest.
15	1300	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1 cond a C fr PZ at BS505663 at 0906H to LZ at BS612554, compl at 1036H. (Cold). 26 Engr cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS615621 at 1232H to LZ at BS612554, compl 1244H. (Cold)
16	1305	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 60 Engr, AT947583, 071140H. While on land clearing opns a lowboy det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1158H. Dam to trk rear axle & rear tire blown off. PF's were not working w/land clearing Co, were sitting alongside of road. PF are fr PF#214. (Info only)
17	1330	23 Inf, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr. The 39 Engr will have a 400lb blast in the CHL Rock Quarry at 1700H. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, LT Olson; G3, Sp Sentel; FSE, MSG Brockman; CPT Flanagan.
18	1340	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT959649, 061800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 1xclaymore, 1xB-40 rd, docu CIA. Dtn & CIA extr thru GVN channels.
19	1350	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#706, BT043655, 061900H. While on ptl rec 1xHG fr two VN youths. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). Youths were dtn & extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
20	1400	CLDC, Sgt Gates, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
21	1435	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT905358, 071300H. While in day laager pos, obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's prox 800m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area, fd cave 3'x5', inside were women's clothing, 2xponchos, 1xM60 ammo can w/15 AK-47 rds, dried blood on floor. Rtn fr loc obsr 1xVC prox 400m SE of loc, eng w/M-79 w/unk res.
22	1445	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS543849, while on ptl 1xUS hit beehive nest, res: 2xbee stings to head. D/O compl 1400H by R/S bird to 91 Evac.
23	1445	198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/123, (en) BT295045, 071100H. While in Air Cav Box#43, obsr unk number cam struc & bnkrs w/signs of rec use.
24	1520	198 Bde, Sp Chaylowski, B/123, (en) BS242942, while in Air Cav Box#43, at 070800H obsr 1xbnkr 50'x20' w/rec use. G/S eng w/unk res. A/S req & compl 1115H. B/123 at 1135H cond a BDA & fd 6xstruc & 3xbnkrs dest.
25	1605	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/4-3, BS228975, 071515H. While on ptl fd 1xbase camp consisting of 4xstruc w/signs of rec use. Inside struc fd 15xbl docu, 3xpistols (2x45 cal, 1x9mm), 1xfirst aid kit, surgical equip, 20xlb clothes & 2xrucksacks. Will extr 08 Sep to Professional.
25	1630	[NOTE; DUPLICATE ITEM NUMBERED 25] 198 Bde, CPT Basner, B/1-6, at BS750961, 1435H, obsr 4xVC w/B-40 launcher & wpns eng w/SA/AWF & arty w/unk res. While sweeping area at 1620H obsr EN base camp w/4-5xVC, eng w/AW/SAF & arty w/unk res. At BS252966 1625H obsr 2xstruc, hvy w/B/T many punji stakes. Entered & fd EN evad to N, called arty to block N. G/S on sta at 1720H and expended over area, also flew recon w/neg res. CIA 1xdiary, docu &

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	(cont'd)	maps of CHL & Tra Bong, hand drawn. Several AK-47 mags, 7xrucksacks, food, 1xbag marijuana, all items evac to 1-6 rear. 3xplat to amb area tonight & dest struc tomorrow. Update: Docu indicted VC unit 409 Sapper Bn, also other docu indicated meeting held by MR-5 on 14 Jul 71, also 1xVN mil radio CIA.
26	1725	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-20, BS506575, 071530H. While reconning by fire, 1xM-79 rd hit tree & bounced back to explo approx 45m fr group of US. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O req, 1745H compl. Indiv was treated & released at 91 Evac.
27	1740	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, PF#216, BT100308, 060130H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort & B-40 rds, obsr 100xNVA mov N, unit avoided contact. (Info only)
28	1740	(DELAYED) CPT D'Hern, PF#194, BT085322, 060200H. OP rec unk amt 60 & 82mm mort rds fr prox 100xNVA mov NW. (Info only)
29	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT922382, 071615H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr prox 800m E of pos.
30	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, BT096586, 070300H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
31	1800	106 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT982498, 071745H. Fd 1xCCHG, dest.
32	1800	Avn, CPT Walker, D/1-46, BS4476, 071710H. While on CA at 1500', 60 knts, rec unk amt SAF w/NCD, type: UH-1H.
33	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Quang Ngai 0945H, to VIP 1110H, to 198 Bde, 1409H, to Linda 1445H, to 196 Bde 1543H, to VIP 1650H.
34	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 11 Bde 1005H, to VIP 1125H, to Black Hawk 1420H, to Chippewa 1605H, to 91 Evac 1610H, to VIP 1620H.
35	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 11 Bde 1010H, to VIP 1130H, to Custer 1145H, to Minh Long 1350H, to 411 1450H, to VIP 1525H.
36	1847	198 Bde, Sp Murata, D/1-1, AT997327, 071615H. Obsr unusual actv by river bank, stream was clear except 1xsectin which had mud & air bubbles, obsr 1xVC trying to evad. D/1-1 req recon by fire, was approv. Res: 1xVC KIA, not confirmed because ship broke sta.
37	1950	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-52, BS365809, 071900H. Obsr & eng 2xVC prox 250m NE. Res: En rtn fire & evad to SW, arty fired and will sweep area at first light. NCD.
38	2015	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT938520, 071955H Rec 4xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
39	2140	198 Bde, CPT Pace, D/1-1, AT985321, 072110H. While flying N/H Box#38, rec hvy SA/AWF flying at 200', 40 knts. Rtn fire w/mini gun, climbed to 1000', still rec fire, broke sta for fuel. Neg hits, neg cas.
40	2140	198 Bde, CPT Pace, 3/5 ARVN, BT147306, 071700H. MA det. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xrucksacks, 1xsight for B-40 launcher CIA. (Info only)
41	2155	Avn, CPT Walker, D/1-1, BT095305, 071730H. While on VR at 40', 60 knts, rec hvy SAF w/1xhit in bubble of OH-6A, evad & cont to fly.
42	2345	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#110, BT079406, 071800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
43	2357	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, R/1-46, AT853659, 062100H. While in NDP obsr lights prox 400m NW. Arty fired 29x105mm HE w/unk res. Neg res.
44	1630	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, APD Msn Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Sep. Box#11: AT9744-BT0141-AT9231-8531-start. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR AC8171. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
45	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box#50: BS622600 a/hwy, BS540524, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
46	1130	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
47	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: BT1307-1709-1705-1305-start. Box#33: AT850234, along river to AT807286, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9436-0532-0530-start. Box#39: AT8928-9526-9517-8517-8725-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
48	1130	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Sep. Box#12: YC972363, S along Song Cai to ZC063274, 2000m ea side. Box#16: UL ZC1432, LR AT8022. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS5360, LR BS6450. Box#52: UL BS5070, LR BS5463. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Sep. Box#33: UL BT1311, LR BT1704. Box#41: AT8426, NE along Province bdry to AT974370-BT0437-BT0931-AT8418-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 08 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 08 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#21, BS645875, 071430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0745	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, BS613555, 080655H. Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Air Cav D/O to Quang Ngai. They were transferred to D/O ship at 0730H. D/O compl to 91 Evac at 0745H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Update: 3xUS were wounded(E). D/O on third US compl to 91 Evac at 0755H.
5	0825	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, 1/4 ARVN, BS862329, 080125H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
6	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HHC 11 CAG, (en) AT895715, 071830H. While flying last light recon, 1x)H-58 rec 2-20xrds AWF flying at 100', 95 knts. Rtn fire w/unk res. NCD.
7	0900	198 Bde Sp Salles, A/4-3, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT207047 & BT234066 at 0741H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0801H. (Cold)
8	0925	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 4th ARVN LRRPs cond a CA fr PZ at Bronco at 0730H to LZ at BS696339, compl 0805H. (Cold)
9	0935	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#110, BT079406, 071800H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	1015	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, CPT Riffin, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT220112, 071400H. 1xVN civ reported to Cav of obsr 10xVC & 15xMontagnards, 1xpossibly 2xcaucasian males traveling to BT193127. (Info only)
11	1015	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 48 Avn Co, (en) AT903343, 080920H. While on extr for D/3-21, 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF while flying at 100', 80 knts, res in NCD or hits. Did not rtn fire.
12	1030	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at BS497580 at 0915H to LZ at Minh Long, compl 0950H. (Cold). D/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at BS503576 at 1000H to LZ at LZ Custer, compl 1022H. (Cold).
13	1045	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT900361 at 0915H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1040H. (Hot). R/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT904387 at 0957H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1040H. (Cold).
14	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT993507 at 1100H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1142H. (Cold)
15	1158	198 Bde, CPT Dowley, 2/B/1-6, BS255957, 081030H. Unit obsr 12xstruc 8'x10' and 15'x20'. Same area as base camp fd yesterday obsr 2xNVA, eng at prox 50m, NVA evad to NE. NVA were up on hill and it was difficult to put effective fire on them. Unit also obsr commo wire strung between struc and going up same hill where NVA were seen. While sweeping area fd blk PJ's and other assorted clothes, 2xbanana knives, and 6xbags of Nuc Mam. Unif were khaki type w/steel pots. All CIA extr to CHL.
16	1214	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#24, AT947543, 071145H. While on pti det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
17	1220	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, 3/4 ARVN, BS733430, 081145H. While on S&C msn CIA 1xVC w/1xcarbine and 1xAK-47. (Info only)
18	1220	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, 2/4 ARVN, BS913283, 081045H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
19	1340	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT930578, 081305H. While securing 60 LC Co, M551 det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to 95 Evac. Crater was 8'x10'. Sheridan had 3xroad wheels & 1xidler arm blown off. M551 was towed to Dia Loc.
20	1400	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/4-3, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 13056H to LZ's at BT201013 and BT213031, compl 1355H. (Cold).
21	1410	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, (en) AT885655, 081340H. while in day laager obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/SA/AWF prox 100m N w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg findings. VC/NVA were carrying what looked to be bags of rice, 1xhad SKS. En evad N.
22	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS867324, 081410H. While on pti eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1510	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/3/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS842353 at 0915H to LZ's at BS904293, BS905285, BS913284, compl 1000H. (Cold).
24	1515	23 Inf, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr will blast 400lbs at 1700H in CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Diamond; G2, LT Olson; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
25	1535	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS871346, 081445H. While on S&C msn dtn 10xVN (6xmales & 4xfem) w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco. (Info only)
26	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BS625584 at 1524H to LZ at BS616626, compl 1530H. (Cold). 26 Engr cond an extr fr PZ at BS612554 at 1512H to LZ at BS616626, compl 1519H. (Cold).
27	1550	39 Engr, S-2, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS754853, at 080730 1xVN civ det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. At 081030H 1xVN civ det B/T. Res: Rec leg & chest wounds. D/O compl 1230H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
28	1615	198 Bde, Sp Marada, D/1-1, (en) AT949282, 081500H. While in Air Cav Box#41 rec SAF fr several struc, while at 50', 50 knts. Rec clnc, eng & dest 2xstruc, several fighting pos & part dest 1xbnkr.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 08 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 08 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Maud at 0800H to LZ at AT838799 & AT852714, compl 0825H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT838799 & AT852714 at 1600H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1617H. (Cold)
30	1745	196 Bde, LT Barnes, C/2-1, AT930491, 081300H-1700H. While on S&C msn fd 3xbnkrs 6'x12' w/4' overhead cover made fr RR ties, also 6xB/T. B/T's were 1x122mm rkts w/TWFD, 1xUS M-26 HG w/TWFD, 1xWP gren w/TWFD, & 3xC-ration cans filled w/petna w/TWFD. All DIP.
31	1800	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 1/5 ARVN, BT095294, 081335H. While on S&C msn fd 7xNVA KBA, credit to 22 ARVN Arty. (Info only)
32	1800	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 1/5 ARVN, B T111276, 081020H. . Search det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
33	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 39 Engr 0925H, to Custer 1155H, to Minh Long 1158H, to Quang Ngai 1445H, to convoy 1540H, to Nghia Hanh 1550H, to VIP 1605H.
34	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Minh Long 0945H, to Custer 1024H, to Stinson 1050H, to VIP 1140H, to Batangan 1315H, to VR Hwy 1350H, to Aspen 1610H, to VIP 1640H.
35	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to CHL(W) 1435H, to VIP 1500H, to Carolyn 1600H, to Stinson 1630H, to VR Batangan 1730H, to VIP 1735H.
36	1900	196 Bde, LT Hall, HHC 2-1, LZ Chloe, 081820H. While setting up MA using Claymore & det cord, US tripped det cord & claymore rec superficial injuries to head, arms. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 91 Evac at 1840H.
37	2100	196 Bde, LT Hall, A/3-21, Mine Dog Req. Time: 090700H Sep. Pick up at 132 Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntfy: LT Hall.
38	2130	196 Bde, LT Hall, 60 LC Co, AT952585, 081810H. While mov had 1xUS plow driver caught between broken down plow and one that was backing up to tow. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1820H.
39	2145	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/4-31, AT920772, 082015H. While in NDP heard music & voices prox 200m SE. Employed arty 3xWP 105mm rds, 36x105mm HE rds. WSFL.
40	2145	196 Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/5 ARVN, AT946306, 081000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, neg En cas. (Info only)
41	2145	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BS258955, 081130H. While indiv was clearing bnkr w/hand frag, apparently did not throw in far enough. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl by R/S bird at 1200H to 91 Evac, was treated & released.
42	2240	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, (en) AT985321, 082145H. While in N/H Box#38 at 100', 40 knts rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Eng w/unk res.
43	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT927521, 082147H. While in NDP rec 1xRPG & SAF fr SW, prox 100m, rtn SAF w/unk res. F/17 rec neg hits or cas. WSFL.
44	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT890370, 082100H. Fd 1xstruc (new) 15'x10' w/signs of rec use.
45	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#217, AT947583, 080600H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA.
46	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#73: UL BS2089, LR BS2982. Box#74: UL BS2382, LR BS3176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
47	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC8171. Box#15: ZC130488-180523-AT810523-AT808443-ZC180443-ZC180430-ZC130430-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, APD Msn Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#35: UL AT8330, LR AT8919. Box#36: UL AT8919, LR AT9514. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Box#54: UL BS6399, LR BS6793. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
50	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZX2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#31: AT880231, along river to 804290. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-start. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
52	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#40: UL AS8492, LR AS9588. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#54: UL BS2575, LR BS3268. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#11: AT9744-0141-AT9231-AT8531-start. Box#12: YC972362, S along Song Cai to ZC063274, 2000m ea side. Box#13: UL ZC0868, LR ZC1358. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
55	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Sep. Box#41: AT8426, NE along bdry to AT974370-BT0437-BT0931-AT8418-start. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Linda, 082335H-2345H. Units of Linda & Maud cond a 100% alert starting at 082335H and ending at 082345H. Res: Satisfactory.
3	0005	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#217, AT962577, 080839H. While on pvt eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
4	0005	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PSDF, AT851392, 081700H. While on pvt det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0540	11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#237, BS735730, 090100H. While on pvt was amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O by US assets to Quang Ngai at 0335H. (Info only)
7	0735	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#100, BT005295, 082100H. While in NDP rec 3x82mm mort. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31, Unit was CA fr Maud at 0750H to cold LZ at AT837782, compl 0805H.
9	0920	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT915346, 090810H. While on pvt fd & dest struc 10'x12' w/bnkr, in vic obsr 1xVN fm 30 yrs & 1xVN male age 30 w/2xchildren. Indiv evad w/neg wprns. Unit swept w/neg findings.
10	0920	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT957529, 081940H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
11	0930	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS722878, 090830H. Fd 1xapers mine, est to be 1xlb unk type explo w/PTFD in middle of road #523. DIP.
12	1100	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 0900H to LZ at LZ Carolyn, compl 1030H. C/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ's at Carolyn, BS308988, BS299986 at 0917H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1045H. (Cold)
13	1110	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS525940, 090230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 10xHG, 4xSKS CIA. (Info only)
14	1110	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS470774, 090315H. Eng UNSEF in raid. Res: 4xVC KIA, 6xHG, 4xsacks rice CIA. (Info only)
15	1200	11 Bde, Sgt Bakes, B/123, BS239798, 091135H. APD#74, obsr 2xNVA, 3-4xstruc, eng w/neg res. En evad into woodline.
16	1200	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3 plat B/1-6, BS250959, 091045H Fd 2xmil struc 15'x20' w/latrines, inside 1xstruc was 1xVN male. While approaching VN evad to NE, VN had no wpn. While sweeping area, fd 6xrvcksacks, 6xAK-47 mags & docu, also material for making B/T's. Items were fd in hollow of a tree. Req Air Cav Box#43. Req made at 091135H, struc dest.
17	1215	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT953534, 090945H. While on pvt det unk type mine, res in 2xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1107H. While taking off, rec 1xmort rd. G/S were called in but had neg res.
18	1257	S-2, 39 Engr, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr, CHL Quarry, 091700H. 400lb blast at 091700H at CHL Rock Quarry. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SMG Mentzel; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, Sgt Kish; AAE CPT Flanagan.
19	1305	11 Bde, Sgt Recor, D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1135H to LZ at BS615575, compl 1218H. C&R/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS615575 and BS615625 at 1142H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 1228H.
20	1310	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-52, LZ Stinson, 091130H. 3xVNF brought 1xVN, age 27, to Stinson w/mult frag wounds over her body. VN told interpreter woman was wounded by arty at 0830H while drawing water at BS508806. D/O at 1207H to 91 Evac. Bde said no US or VN Arty fired into subject grid today.
21	1355	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
22	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1434H to LZ at AT952424, compl 1455H. (Cold)
23	1505	198 Bde, Sp Salles, E/1 Cav, AT982292, 091225H Rec 6xrd SA/sniper fire fr UNSEF, NCD, 800m SW.
24	1605	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/123, 091520H. While in Air Cav Box#43 at BS249950 obsr & eng 24xstruc, obsr 4-5 sec explo. At BS258962 obsr large cleared area w/4xbnks.
25	1605	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS455787, 091313H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
26	1605	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/5 ARVN, AT968304, 091410H. While on S&C msn fd 6xVC KBA/S, 2xAK-47 CIA. Jake FAC put in F-4's at AT952295. (Info only)
27	1730	198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/4-3, BS226972, 091607H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF, rtr w/SAF prox 140-200m SW. Res 1xKCS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1716H. Unit swept w/neg res. Update: G/S employed on SEL, arty processed. Ntify: CG, CPT Verga; C/S, COL Richardson; G2, MAJ Hardin; G3, LTC Watts.
28	1745	196 Bde, LT Mellon, 4/51 ARVN, AT947563, 091640H. While on pvt fd 1xbnkr w/30x82mm mort rds inside. All DIP.
29	1745	196 Bde, LT Mellon, C/2-1, AT938498, 091715H. While on pvt fd 5xbnks 5'x15' & 3xCoke can B/T w/TWFD, all DIP.
30	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Yonkers 0935H, to VIP 1110H, to Quang Ngai 1445H, to Dottie, 1620H, to VIP 1645H.
31	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Professional 1045H, to Admin Pad 1230H, to VIP 1245H, to Siberia 1345H, to VIP 1515H.
32	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Fat City 1035H, to VIP 1200H, to Combat Ctr 1500H, to OP 270 1545H, to VIP 1630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1805	AVN, CPT Flanagan, F/8, XD855454, 091453H. While going into PZ rec hyv AWF at 1', 0 knts, took 14xhits, evad & landed at Khe Sanh. Res: 2xUS WIA & major dam to acft. Ntfy: CG, CPT Verga; C/S, COL Richardson; G2, MAJ Hardin; G3, LTC Watts.
34	1825	AVN, CPT Workman, 174 Avn, BS468778, 091530H. While on R/S rec SAF & 1xRPG, rec 2xhits, 1xhit in main rotor, neg cas, couldn't fly.
35	1825	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, D/4-31, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ West at 1615H to LZ's at AT923171, 952195 and back to West, compl at 1825H. (Cold)
36	1850	196 Bde, LT Jamison, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at AT837782, AT901806 to LZ at Maud, compl 1810H. (Cold)
37	1930	198 Bde, Sp Payne, 4/3, Professional, (en) BT164074, 091720H. Obsr 2xTF [?], employed 105mm, 50 cal & 81mm fr Professional & 155 fr Tien Phuoc w/unk res.
38	1945	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, Blues were inserted at 3xloc to install sensor strings, 091540H at AT979352, 091635H AT966307, 091716H AT955305, Cold. 1xUH-1H at 2', 0 knts rec SAF w/NCD.
39	2040	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-52, BS405797, 091710H. Rec hyv SAF and M-79 fire fr UNSEF prox 100m SW. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M). Unit rtn SAF req Arty. Arty did not fire due to friendly ptl in area. D/O at 1755H and 1810H to 91 Evac. Unit will sweep at first light, G/S covered D/O.
40	2150	196 Bde, LT Jamison, RF#466, AT952681, 091005H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
41	2230	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-20, LZ Custer, 1-20 on 100% practice alert at 092227H, ended at 2236H, satisfactory.
42	2310	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS283987, 091900H. While in NDP heard mov prox 75m, eng SAF & arty as block. Swept w/neg res. WSFL.
43	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC8171. Box#15: ZC130488, ZC180523-AT810523-AT808443-ZC180443-ZC130430-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
44	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 10500H-102000H Sep. Box#37: ZC2026-AT8526-8518-9518-9514-2014-start. Box#38: UL BT1100, LR BT2292. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
45	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Sep. Box#51: UL BS6898, LR BS7390. Box#52: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
46	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel
47	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Sep. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#31: AT880231, along river to 804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-start. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
48	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#21: YC9537-0451-0851-0137-follow line equidistant fr Song Cai to ZC0829-1829-1822-follow province bdry W to Song Cai line, 2000m equidistant fr river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#40: UL AS8492, LR AS9588. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS1080, LR BS1073. Box#51: UL BS2089, LR BS3176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#11: AT9744-BT0141, AT9231-AT8531-start. Box#13: UL ZC0868, LR ZC1358. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Sep. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
54	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div unit reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & arty provided support. There were 2 combined opns. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions & 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period were 6 WIA(E).
55	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0125	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT960612, 091650H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0125	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, (en) AT934498, 092250H. While in NDP obsr lights 300m NW, fired 3x81mm WP & 10x81mm HE rds w/unk res.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0710	CLDC, 1930H, bnkr#502 put out Claymores noticing 1xwire broken. Req 1xnew wire fr sector. 2000H new wire arr, went to hook it up and found that Claymore had been moved. 2030H obsr VN (no shirt) 15m behind bnkr, eng by bnkr#502, req illum fr tower, towers fired hand flare & obsr 1xman 35m in a N direction mov toward the ASP, eng a second time, subject went down. Personnel fr bnkr#502 searched area, fd what appeared to be blood. By this time, flareship, MP's, and reserve force had been alerted. Reserve force was deployed W of ASP to search around bnkr#501. 1xtracker tm searched N fr bnkr#502 trying to pick up blood trail. All w/neg res.
6	0720	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, CPT Ruffin, RF#1-13, BT205201, 092200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0735	11 Bde, Sp Green, D/3-1, BS618576, 100205H. MA det. Res: 1xporcupine KIA.
8	0755	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#321, BT066385, 092030H. While in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/4-31, AT884224, 091830H. Obsr 6xVC wearing blk PJ's prox 800m SW, eng w/4.2" mort, swept w/neg findings.
10	0850	11 Bde, Sgt Peako, R/4 ARVN, BS774508, 100200H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 7xCCHG, 4xbag rice 50 lb, 1xVC 1st aid packet CIA. (Info only)
11	0900	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 1/6 ARVN, BS486770, 100605H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31 cond a CA fr Maud at 0757H compl AT856798, 0810H. (Cold)
13	0900	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 1/D/1-6, BS327962, 100820H. While on ptl fd & dest unk type B/T w/PTFD on trail running N-S, crater 3'x2'.
14	0950	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, while in APD Box#15 fr 0915H to 0945H at ZC180436, LOH rec unk amt SAF while at 20', 60 knts w/NCD or hits. While in Air Cav Box#11 fr 0845H to 0940H at AT900360 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc & bnkr 5'x8'.
15	1030	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, B/1-52, BS405797, 091710H. Ref DJF entry #39, 9 Sep 71. Total cas for contact are 8 US WIA(E), i.e. add 4xWIA(E) and 6 US WIA(M).
16	1035	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/4-31, AT934277, 100957H. Fd 1xrebuilt struc w/US steel pot, 2xrice knives, 1xheli pilot helmet w/bullet hole in left side, 1xday old cooking fire, 1xgarden 1-2xacres w/onions & potatoes, banana trees, 1/2 acre harvested rice, 3xold caves w/neg rec use. Will extr to LZ West.
17	1140	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, (en) ZC009336, 101020H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#29, obsr, eng & dest, in a sus rest area, 3x12' long sampans, 3xpith helmets, 2xNVA rucksacks, 3xbaskets of fish, 1xNVA poncho, 2xwooden boxes.
18	1145	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/4-3, BS226972, 091607H. Refer to DJF entry#26, 09 Sep 71. Change to read, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xwas CO.
19	1300	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, B/123, 101200H. While flying Air Cav Box#40 at AS928800 obsr trail prox 6m wide, on SW corner of box obsr 4xVC evad & 9xstruc, one w/antenna on it. 3xA/S were compl at 1425H w/unk res.
20	1315	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT953533, 100845H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 4xM-16, 1xM1 rifle, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
21	1315	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT954536, 101120H. While on ptl fd 1xstarlight scope in 1xbnkr, bnkr will be dest & scope extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
22	1325	S-2 26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS570764, 101015H. 5ton dump trk det 1xmine w/PTFD, w/approx 30lb TNT. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H to 91 Evac.
23	1330	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/4-31, AT935278, 101205H. While on S&C msn fd 1xstruc w/bnkr, 3xtunnels, 10xnew fighting pos, 8xb pol rice, 1xgrave 2xmos old, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 1x12'x8' potato garden, 20xacres rice. Area used last 24 hrs. All dest except grave & gardens.
24	1335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT959425, 101205H. While on ptl fd 1xFrench pistol, unk cal, extr to Yonkers.
25	1400	23 Inf, Sgt Gay, 661 EOD, BS523990, EOD will blast at above loc at 1440H, vic Bayonet. Ntify: C/S, Sgt Diamond; G2, SMG Mentzer; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, Sgt Roberts; AAE, CPT Workman.
26	1400	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
27	1400	106 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1, cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1307H to LZ at AT993503, compl 1356H. (Cold). R/2-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1345H to LZ at AT993503, compl 1356H.
28	1415	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46, cond an extr fr PZ at AT843603 at 1000H to LZ at Rawhide compl at 1045H. B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Rawhide at 0945H to LZ at AT822606, compl 1032H. (Cold).
29	1430	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 1/5 ARVN, BT109288, 101100H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1455	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, 176 AHC, at BS505568, R/S ship flying at 100', 80 knts, test firing M-60 & M-79 had sec explo on grnd causing minor injuries to 2xUS pers in heli, evac to 91 Evac, treated & released. Res: 2xUS WNB(E).
31	1515	S2, 39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS768858, 100830H. Fd 40lb mine w/PTFD 50m off road. 523 dest.
32	1545	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/1-6, BS250966, 101300H-1500H. Checked area after A/S & fd 25xmil struc, 1xmess hall, 1xpractice CCHG, 1xcommo struc that were dest by EN before they departed area.
33	1630	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/123, (en) AS932882, 101520H. While in Air Cav Box#40: After A/S at 1500H cond a BDA & fd 20-25xstruc dest, 8xVC KBA/S, 20-25xstruc not dam, 6xsec explo, 4xlarge3 2xsmall, did dest 1xton of med supplies. Ntly: G3, LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, Sgt Douma.
34	1655	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, Sensor Tm 347, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1530H to LZ at AT860839, compl 1537H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT860839 at 1631H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1640H. (Cold)
35	1700	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, 6 ARVN LRRP's cond an extr fr PZ at BS418998 and BS452956 at 1450H to LZ at Arty Hill, compl 1505H. (Cold)
36	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT951533, 101600H. While on ptl fd 4x81mm mort rds buried in grnd in a box. DIP.
37	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT913357, 101600H. While on OP obsr 1xVN fem and 1xVN male & 2xchildren on trail, prox 25m. VN male obsr OP & tried to evad. Unit eng w/SAF after yelling halt. Res: 1xVN male WIA, dtn 1xVN fem & 2xchildren, 25-30yrs old dressed in blk pants and pink shirts w/neg ID's. Extr to 196 IPW. WIA was extr to 95 evac. Class as VN refugees.
38	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#21, BT015607, 101500H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
39	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to CHL(W) 1030H, to VIP 1250H, to Quang Tin(P) 1325H, to Professional 1425H, to CHL(W) 1430H, to VIP 1500H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 101 HQ 0855H, to Khe Sanh 1000H, to 196 HQ 1155H, to Chloe 1425H, to VIP 1535H.
41	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 1000H, to CHL 1150H, to Minh Long 1345H, to Quang Ngai 1505H, to Tra Bong 1510H, to VIP 1610H.
42	1855	Command Weather Sta, Sgt Youngman. Fr 1855H-2200H, variable winds 15-30 knts gusting. Ntly: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SMG Mentzer; G3, SMG Fields; PMO, LT Richardson; FSE, SP Kish; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry; DISCOM, Sgt Wright.
43	1900	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, (en) AT180439, 100930H. D/1-1 LOH while on VR at 70' and 55 knts rec SAF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area w/unk res.
44	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT953536, 100910H. Fd 4xVC KBA, fd 2xM-16 & 1xcarbine. (Info only)
45	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT962540, 101200H. Fd 1xpr NVA field glasses.
46	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT950534, 101535H. Fd 1xM-72 LAW. DIP.
47	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT208663, 101700H. While on ptl fd 1x250lb bomb, req EOD tm.
48	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT953529, 100940H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)
49	1930	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT954532, 101135H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
50	1945	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT944532, 101400H. Dtn 46xVN (21xVNF, 30-70 yrs old, 25xchildren 1-6 yrs old), w/neg ID. Extr to Duy Xuyen.
51	1945	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, ZC206665, 101815H. While in NDP heard noises, prox 500m N. Arty fired w/unk res.
52	2145	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 3/5 ARVN, AT946300, 100700H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/Claymore. Res: 5xNVA KIA. (Info only)
53	2245	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 1/5 ARVN, BT128295, 101725H. Unit eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 8xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
54	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT948533, 102115H. Unit rec 2xRPG & 1xunk type mort and SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF and arty processed w/unk res. NCD.
55	2335	CLDC, LT Henk, BT566045, 102315H. Bnkr#404 and Tower#41 obsr & eng w/SAF and M-79 1xindiv on beach. Indiv evad into water. Flareship req, on sta at 2325H. Coastal Group alerted to check the area. Flareship checked area w/neg res, sightings & broke sta at 2400H.
56	2350	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6, R/4-31, (en) AT878225, 102310H. D/1-1 while flying N/H Box#31 obsr 2xhammocks & 2xstruc under constr. N/H eng area w/unk res. Recon 4-31 obsr SAF being fired at N/H and eng SEL w/42x4.2" mort rds w/unk res. N/H reported neg hits & broke sta at 2330H for refueling, the area will be searched at first light.
57	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagaent, APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Sep. Box#37: ZC2026-AT8526-8518-9518-9514-2014-start. Box#39: BT2107-2410-2704-2907-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
58	1130	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.** **No. of Pages**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### Period Covered

3

To

To

Hour Date  
0001 10 Sep 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, At 2120H while flying N/H Box#12 at ZC219468 obsr cleared area 10' dia, obsr mov, eng area w/unk res. At 2255H, AT843859 obsr rec built struc 2'x8' and eng w/unk res..
3	0200	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT889658, 110108H. MA det, swept area w/neg res.
4	0425	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG Airfield, BT001765, 110200H. RF's on perimeter guard shot & killed 1xVN male in the wire, earlier in the night had rec SAF fr that general loc, taken to DNG Hospital.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0810	11 Bde, Sgt Banks, B/123, 110615H. BDA BS319805: 1xNVA KBA/S; BS380816: 4xVC in cave, eng w/neg res, also dest 10xbnkrs & struc. BS319805: trail w/footprints & bike tracks, unable to determine direction of tracks.
7	0835	11 Bde, Sgt Peaks, 1/4 ARVN, BS830350, 110400H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 7xdtn, 4xpacks, 3xsampans dest. (Info only)
8	0835	11 Bde, Sgt Peaks, 4/4 ARVN, BS720453, 110400H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xCCHG, 3xammo vests CIA. (Info only)
9	0840	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, B/3-1 cond a CA fr BS613554 at 0730H to PZ at BS312818, compl 0823H. (Cold)
10	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#144, BT092497, 101545H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
11	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#81, AT885564, 102400H. While in amb pos, eng est VC Co. Res: 26xVC KIA. LZ Rawhide fired 4.2" illum in support of contact. (Info only)
12	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT954530, 102120H. While in NDP rec 1xCCHG. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
13	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#323, BT136493, 101745H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
14	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#06, BT015607, 101500H. While in amb pos, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
15	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#69, BT068367, 101100H. While on ptl rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
16	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#135, BT138502, 100830H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
17	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT018602, 100915H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xB-40 rds CIA. (Info only)
18	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#579, BT091525, 102150H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Maud at 0736H to LZ at AT853767, compl 0755H. (Cold)
20	1010	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 LC Co, AT945528, 110900H. 1xRome plow det 1x40lb mine w/blade w/NCD.
21	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT918351 at 0956H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1025H. (Cold)
22	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, D/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS617572 at 0903H to LZ at BS318808, compl 0933H. (Cold) A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS565550 at 1005H to LZ at BS298807, compl 1032H. (Cold)
23	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, B/30-1, BS329819 111035H. While on S&C msn fd 1xtunnel 10'x3'x10', in it fd 3xrice kettles used in last 48xhrs.
24	1200	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/A/1-6, BS276981, 111050H. Rec SAF fr 3-4xVC/NVA prox 60m S, unit rtn SA/AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1132H to 91 Evac. G/S on D/O cover rec SAF while at 1000' and 80 knts w/NCD or hits. Arty fired w/unk res & unit swept w/neg findings.
25	1215	Div Avn, CPT Flanagan, 178 ASHC, BS535770, 110930H. While rtn fr Hill 411, 1xCH-47 rec SAF res in 1xhit, neg cas while flying at 1800', 100 knts. Acft cont to fly to CHL.
26	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS535518 at 1140H to LZ at BS502548 at 1200H, compl (Cold).
27	1300	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, (en) AT955523, 111210H. Fd & dest 1x40-60lb A/T mine.
28	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, D/3-1, BS339801, 111315H. Rec SA/AWF fr UNSEF prox 20m S, rtn SA/AWF res in 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1430H to 91 Evac, B/123 on sta & eng 4xNVA in grn unif, evad into 1xstruc complex w/unk res. Unit is withdrawing for A/S. LOH rec SAF while on VR at 40', 60 knts w/NCD or hits.29
29	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#169, BT096517, 101100H. Det unk type B/T res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
30	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#145, BT178582, 100830H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
31	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 LC Co, AT956524, 101350H. Det 30xlb A/T mine w/NCD. (Info only)
32	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#18, BT091525H, 102200H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
33	1415	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, B/123. While in Air Cav Box#60 at BS339801 obsr & eng struc complex & NVA evad area, res 1xNVA KIA. At BS337804 LOH rec SAF while at 60 knts & 40' w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. At BS334804 obsr & eng & dest 9xstruc, at same loc obsr & eng 3xNVA evad S w/unk res.
35	1525	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-6, BS316975, 111330H. Fd 1xstgruc 5'x7'x6'. Inside fd 60lb petna, 26xB-40 rkts, 4xpr wire cutters, 15xCCHG, docu. Area appeared to be used 6xmos ago. Dest rkts in place, all other evac to CHL.
36	1540	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1340H to LZ's at BS239989, BS245999, and BS254996, compl 1420H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS239989, BS226977, and BS254996 at 1425H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 1448H. (Cold)
37	1540	23 Inf, CPT Medici, (en) BT342008, 111315H-1515H. 178 ASHC w/Div Chem cond a flame drop w/6xsorties of 75 drums, 100% of target covered.
38	1540	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS302815, 111035H. Fd remains of small base camp, 5xstruc, 1xbnkr, 10'x10'x5'. All had been dest by A/S.
39	1550	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, BT443170, 111420H. 1xUH-1H fr E/723 Maint made an emergency landing for mechanical problems. G/S on sta at 1425H to secure acft. Crew extr at 1430H w/neg cas. Ship extr at 1545H to CHL.
40	1605	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#926, AT957584, 111400H. 1/4 ton veh det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA. Veh 100% dest. (Info only)
41	1615	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 59 LC Co, (en) BT015548, 111350H. While on land clearing msn 1xRome plow det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 95 Evac.
42	1615	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS335794, 111555H. While on VR an OH-6A rec SAF while at 40', 40 knts w/NCD or hits. G/S eng 4xNVA w/packs & wpns evad. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Obsr 1xstruc 40'x60' and 7xstruc 7'x10'.
43	1620	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4th ARVN LRRP's cond an extr fr PZ at BS693324 at 1134H to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 1148H. (Cold)
44	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT853767 at 1610H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1613H. (Cold)
45	1645	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, 111030H. Unit obsr 4-5xpers prox 300m NW at BS390788, also fd 1xwell used trail SE-NW, 7-8xpers last used in 24 hrs at BS328807.
46	1700	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1620H to LZ's at BS260955 and BS253958, compl 1700H.
47	1720	196 Bde, Sgt Terry, 111345H. Unit cond flame drop of 5xsorties, 75xbarrels w/40-45% coverage at AT915419.
48	1725	196 Bde, LT Mellon, 504 MP, BT031636, 111330H. While jeep parked on QL#1 VN male threw HG into jeep. Res: 3xUS WIA. Driven to 95 Evac in jeep.
49	1725	196 Bde, LT Mellon, RF#193, AT958584, 111605H. While mov on road 2 1/2 ton trk det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 6xRF WIA, trk 80% dest. (Info only)
50	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, BS339790, 111715H. While cond BDA obsr 1xNVA evad, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S. Res: BDA, 1xconstr, 6xbnks dest, 1xKBG/S.
51	1730	Command Weather Sta, Sgt Comb, Winds fr 1830H-2200H, isolated thundershowers, wind gusts 15-25 knts. Ntify: C/S, Sp Villar; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, Sp Sentel; PMO, Sp O'Brien; CLDC, LT Cromwell; FSE, Sp Fisk; 198 Bde, Sp Hinz; DISCOM, Sgt Wright.
52	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Chloe 1243H, to Aspen 1419H, to Siberia 1459H, to VIP 1610H.
53	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0655H, to VIP 0708H, to Combat Ctr 1455H, to Tien Phuoc 1535H, to VIP 1656H.
54	1930	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS260955, BS253500 at 1700H to LZ at CHL, compl 1724H.
55	1935	Avn, CPT Walker, B/123, (en) BS336804, 111416H. While on VR at 50' and 80 knts, rec SAF, NCD or hits.
56	1950	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 4 ARVN LRRP, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 1120H to LZ at BS810297, compl 1450H. (Cold)
57	2145	196 Bde, LT Jamison, 4/51 ARVN, AT967524, 111000H. Unit rec unk amt 60mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only)
58	2145	196 Bde, LT Jamison, F/8, (en) AT797457, 112120H. Box#44 obsr MAM evad, eng w/unk res.
59	2145	196 Bde, LT Jamison, 1/51 ARVN, AT893544, 111600H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
60	2150	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-6, BS265988, 111630H. While on ptl fd 5xmil struc 8'x10' under constr. While checking area rec SAF fr UNSEF, 150m W, rth SAF and Arty w/unk res. En evad SW, NCD.
61	2158	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, FSB 411, on practice alert as of 112155H. Alert terminated at 2215H. Res: Satisfactory.
62	2215	196 Bde, LT Jamison, LZ Yonkers. Unit on practice alert 100% fr 2145H to 2156H. Res: Satisfactory.
63	2230	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-52, LZ Stinson. Unit had practice alert 100% starting at 2217H, ending at 2230H. Res: Satisfactory.
64	2315	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, 112210H. At AT901232 at 112210H, D/4-31 while firing H&I around perimeter had 1xM-79 rd fall short. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 2250H by N/H to 95 Evac. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

3

To

our Date  
00 11 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-1, BT015345, 112125H. Rec 1xM-79 in NDP, fired illum, obsr 3xVC w/packs and wpns N 150m, eng w/unk res.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert condition WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0500	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17 & 4/51 ARVN, AT948533, 120040H. While firing in a mad minute, 2xARVN's were wounded by shrapnel fr M-79 rd, fired by ARVN. D/O req thru ARVN channels but D/O compl by US at 0126H to 95 Evac.
5	0845	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 4/51 ARVN, AT957523, 120705H. While on mov det unk type B/T & unk type mine. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E). ARVN D/O compl at 0800H. (Info only)
6	0925	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Maud at 0714H to LZ at AT854713, compl 0738H. (Cold)
7	1000	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS504548 at 0910H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 0935H. (Cold)
8	1005	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6, BS265988, 120705H. 1xUS while picking up his M-16 by the flash suppressor accidentally discharged it. The round hit him in the hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0805H to 91 Evac.
9	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/1-1, (en) BT025425, 120930H-1020H. While in Air Cav Box#39, obsr struc 8'x10' w/clothes hanging outside. Signs of use w/in last 6xhrs, rec neg cinc to eng fr 2d ROK Marine.
10	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT937496 at 0843H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1045H. (Cold)
11	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 2/C/3-21, AT968432, 121000H. While on ptl to NE fd 3x3.5" rkts w/M414A-1 fuses. DIP.
12	1115	11 Bde, Sgt Pecor, 1/4 ARVN, BS893306, 120600H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
13	1145	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1-20 Inf, as of 1140H is OPCON to 198 Bde, LZ Custer is closed compl as of 1144H.
14	1230	11 Bde, Sgt Vecor, B/123, 120825H. While flying Air Cav Box#69 at BS928874 obsr 7xstruc, eng. Res: 2xstruc dest, obsr 3xstruc under constr, 1xbnkr under constr w/fence around it.
15	1250	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, 121100H. Fd and dest 1xM-72 LAW.
16	1250	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT972541, 121140H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr complex 15'x9'x4' w/3' overhead cover. Inside fd and dest 1x82mm mort rd w/B/T device. Area used w/in 6-12 hrs.
17	1350	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/17, AT957546, 121255H. Fd & dest 1x50 cal ammo can, filled w/nitro starch and 1xC-ration can B/T w/TWFD.
18	1350	11 Bde, Sgt Vecor, B/123, 121305H. While flying Air Cav Box#51 obsr 3xstruc and NVA unif (unk amt), 1xpr sandals.
19	1400	198 Bde, Sgt Wynkoop, B/4-31, AT932279, 120915H. While dest a rice paddy, 1xHG was thrown prematurely. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0950H to 91 Evac w/minor wounds to face. Was treated & released.
20	1410	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1311H to LZ at AT876690, compl at 1344H. (Cold)
21	1425	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#123, BT056394, 120800H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
22	1430	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Custer at 1144H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 1150H.
23	1440	CHL Weather, Sgt Reshel, #9-04 fr 1600H to 2000H, thunderstorms, winds SW to NW 15 to 25 knts. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Villar; G2, LT Olson; G3, PFC Beaulieu; PMO, LT Richardson; DISCOM, Mr Rassieur; FSE, MSG Brockman; 198 Bde, Sp Salles; CLDC, Sp Kattenhorn.
24	1450	CLDC, Sp Kattenhorn, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H, perimeter sections w/ng lights will go YELLOW, option#4.
25	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Vecor, D/3-1, BS337799, 121405H. Fd 5xstruc 8'x10', 3xton rock salt, 1 1/2 ton pol rice, area rec used. All dest because no PZ to extr. 1xstand w/bottle of printers ink, 1xstack 3' high memo paper, 30lb lead, 1/2 lb marijuana, 5xNVA helmets, 4xNVA canteens, 25lb corn, 3xbags NVA clothing, 30lb sugar 10xgal soy sauce. Will evac printers ink, memo paper, NVA clothing, will dest all other items. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
26	1500	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS703903, 120330H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xHG, 1xrucksack CIA. (Info only)
27	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, E/1-52, LZ Stinson, 121445H. 1xUS was cleaning his M-16 inside a bnkr when it discharged wounding him in left hand. US taken to aid sta for treatment, then to 91 Evac by 11 Bde LOH. D/O compl 1500H. There was no witness to accident, one man sleeping in bnkr at the time.
28	1615	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT969407, 121530H. Fd & dest 1x500 lb bomb, explo had been removed.
29	1615	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT888270 at 1434H to LZ at LZ Siberia, compl 1503H.
30	1630	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Son Tin (D), BS728775, 111455H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
31	1630	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Binh Son, BS706902, 112330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
32	1700	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr at 1607H fr PZ at AT854713 to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1639H. (Cold)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1735	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS301811, 121645H. 1xUS stepped into punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1725H to 91 Evac. Wounded was CO, add 2xUS WIA(M).
34	1740	198 Bde, Sp Pane, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at Siberia at 1710H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 1720H. (Cold)
35	1755	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS716866, 121430H. CIA 1xVC fem, evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
36	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Colt 45, 1110H, to Dottie 1130H, to Carolyn 1255H, to Professional 1345H, to Siberia 1418H, to VIP 1455H.
37	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 196 Bde 1500H, to VIP 1600H.
38	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie 1335H, to Colt 45 1345H, to Stinson 1455H, to Dottie 1530H, to VIP 1605H.
39	1845	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS340808, 121600H. Obrs 1xNVA 400m W of loc, eng w/arty, checked w/neg findings.
40	1855	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, A/1-6, BS285972, 121600H. Fd base camp w/4xstruc, 2xstoves, 2xpig pens, 1xchicken coop, 2xtunnels, 10xlb salt, 1x122mm rkt container, 1xM2 carbine, 3xfresh corn fields w/punji sticks around it, 1xdead pig, assortment of food, misc supplies, used 1xday ago. All dest except IWC.
41	1900	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-31 cond an extr at 1557H fr PZ at AT921276 to LZ at Siberia, compl at 1710H. (Cold). B/1-20 cond an ARMV at 1542H fr PZ at Siberia to LZ at AT931276, compl 1630H.
42	1925	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/3-1, BS340808, 121740H. Obrs & eng 2xVC w/M-79 & SAF. Res: checked area w/neg res.
43	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Sep. Box#12: YC8345-9954-9948-9344-8336-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
44	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Sep. Box#11: AT996468-BT024424-AT9231-AT8531-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
45	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Sep. Box#51: UL BS6599, LR BS7293. Box#52: UL BS4377, LR BS4973. Box#53: UL BS6559, LR BS6957. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
46	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
47	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Sep. Box#31: AT880231, along river to AT804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9036-0532-0530-start. Box#39: UL BT1910, LR BT2607. Box#46: BT4307-4807-BT5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
48	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Sep. Box#51: UL BS1080, LR BS1674. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Sep. Box#13: UL ZC1142, LR ZC2030. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1871. Box#15: ZC130488-ZC180523-AT810523-808443-ZC180443-ZC180430-ZC130430-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Sep. Box#32: BT0832, along road to QL#1, 2000m ea side. Box#41: AT8426, NE along political bdry to AT974370-BT0437-0931-8418-start, to be flown at 1500H. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2790-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
52	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 IWC. There were 2 combined operations Engineers land cleared 100 acres vic BT0058 and 549 acres vic AT9554. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 5 Extractions, and 3 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E), 2 WIA(M).
53	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, E/1-20, BS9124, 122200H-2215H. While firing illum, 1xcannister impacted in the home of VN civ hitting a fem on the arm (very minor), an ARVN plat checked area. US will investigate this morning. Type canister not known at this time. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass; G5, Sgt Sweeter.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0555	11 Bde, LT Hodges, 1/6 ARVN, BS514714, 130455H. While on raid det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 Evac compl 0520H.
5	0700	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, USNS Rainbow, BT008825, 130135H. Crew obsr 4xVN males, 3xin water, 1xVN in sampan. VN were trying to board ship when crew eng w/neg res, also searched ship w/neg res.
6	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#405, AT905498, 122050H. While in NDP rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
7	0800	198 Bde, Sp Salles, R/1-6 cond CA with PZ at Carolyn at 0635H into LZ at BT343007, compl 0725H. (Cold)
8	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#412, BT065395, 121300H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only)
9	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#120, BT123485, 122030H. While in NDP rec SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 2xciv WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0810	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 4 ARVN LRRPS, BS306305, 130710H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0810	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 2/6 ARVN, BS495839, 130710H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xB-40 rkts, 6xCCHG, 4xpacks, 4xsmall bags rice CIA. (Info only)
12	0830	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/3-21, AT945434, 130800H. While in day pos fd 1x250lb bomb half buried, req EOD fr DNG to blow it. Neg sign of B/T.
13	0915	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60th LC Co, AT941533, 130845H. Rome plow det 2xA/T mines 40-60lb ea, craters 4'x4' in sand. NCD.
14	0935	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123 Avn, BS136749, 130830H. While in Air Cav Box#51, fd 20xstruc, 15xbntrs, numerous trails. An OH-6A at 60', 40 knts rec hvy SAF res in neg hits. G/S eng. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
15	0945	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 4 ARVN LRRPS, (en) BS814314, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x45 cal CIA. (Info only)
16	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/1-46, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at ZC206663 at 0807H to LZ at Pad 457 (DNG), compl 0958H. (Cold)
17	1030	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, R/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 0820H to LZ at AT917313, compl 0840H. (Cold)
18	1030	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Vecor, Nat Police, Stinson, BS537824, 121930H. Natl Police at Stinson CIA 2xVN children civ, 1xmale & 1xfem, 15xrys old at Stinson trash dump. Children live in Vinh Loc Hamlet#5 BS538808. CIA when evad fr trash dump. Both said VC came into their Hamlet but don't know the reason or where fr. Told interpreter that members of hamlet had drugs, opium, marijuana, etc. Don't know what's done with the drugs. Children admitted being in trash dump searching for food & ammo, neither have heard of VIP program. Both taken to Vinh Son for further questioning.
19	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS302813 at 1005H to LZ at Hill 411. compl 1041H, Cold. C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0954H to LZ at BS318821, compl 1052H, Cold.
20	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Div Arty AO, AT893387, 130700H. Obsr and called arty in on 2xstruc. Res: 2xstruc dest and 1xVC KIA. A/3-16 fired 27x155mm HE rds.
21	1115	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1-6 Inf, BT342009, 0955H. While clearing trees fr LZ Bludgeon with C4 a Div Arty LNO was struck in head by unk object (believed to be rock or piece of wood) from one of the explosions. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1020H to 91 Evac.
22	1135	CLDC, Sgt Gay. A VN Navy patrol boat will patrol the Chu Lai harbor and vic between 2100H and 0300H. He may come in past the 1000m zone.
23	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA from PZ at Stinson at 1110H to LZ at BS305815 at 1210H, Cold.
24	1245	CLDC, Sgt Banks, There will be an EOD blast at BT523990 at 1305H.
25	1245	196 Bde, LT Boggess, F/17 Cav, AT943527, 131130H. Found 1xUS ID Card: G.A. Chapman. Will extr to Chloe.
26	1250	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Stinson, 131145H. A 16 yr old VN male was brought to LZ Stinson by 2xVN children w/wounds to his back. He stated he and 2xchildren were fleeing his vil vic BS509823 when ARVN's were entering it. ARVN's eng them. 1-52 Inf doctor treated him & stated wounds appeared to be shrapnel, not gunshot wounds. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1150H. US Arty or Mort not fired, but ARVN arty was fired into area.. (Info only)
27	1250	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#468, BS567763, 131115H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 5xRF WIA, 2xM-16 dest. (Info only)
28	1252	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, R/5 ARVN, AT917314, 131200H. While on S&C msn rec 500xrds, 57 & 75mm recoilless rifle rds & unk amt 30 cal & 35x60mm mort rds, prox 200m. Rtn SA/AWF. G/S on sta & eng SEL. ARVN arty fired. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 9xARVN WIA. G/S fr 176 Avn, 30xNVA KIA, 4 IWC, 30 of 50 KBG/S. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1255	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/17 ARVN Cav, AT990560, 131030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1335	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 2/51 ARVN, AT935521, 121615H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt rd. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
31	1350	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-6, BS249962, 131025H. While on ptl fd 9xstruc, 1xwas classroom & 1xwas mess hall. Also fd 36xB-40 rkt rds, 6xBangalor torpedoes, 2x51 cal cleaning kits, 30xB-40 boosters, 1xAK-47 mag w/3xrd, small amt med supplies, 50xCCHG, 8xNVA canteens, 1xgal gas, 2xpr wire cutters, docu. All dest except docu extr to LZ Bludgeon. Area used rec.
32	1445	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
33	1445	196 Bde, LT Kirby, A/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1528H to LZ at ZC175803, compl 1620H. B/4-31 cond CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1115H to LZ at AT835800, compl 155H. (Cold). C/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Maud at 1407H to LZ at ZC178781, compl 1445H.
34	1455	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 1/6 ARVN, (en) BS527804, 131300H. While on S&C msn, CIA 5xVC. Will extr to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
35	1455	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6, BS274978, 131430H. 1xUH-1H on R/S rec SAF while at 400' and 40 knts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 5xhits to acft. A/1-6 sweeping area rec unk amt SA/AWF fr UNSEF prox 100m. G/S req & expended twice w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1700H.
36	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Vecor, RF#425, BS672576, 131330H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xRF WIA. D/O compl at 1430H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
37	1500	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 130838H. 1xUH-1H (D/O) fr 23 Med rec unk amt SAF while at 200', 80 knts, w/neg cas. Ship was forced to land at BS730500. G/S on sta at 0850H, crew extr at 0855H & ship extr at 1045H to CHL. D/O was in support of MACV at Duc Pho.
38	1535	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, 131415H-1530H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at YC929480 obsr, eng, dest 3xstruc and 3xbnkrs. At YC(#)\$& TO YC920460 obsr 1xwell used path w/signs of use today. All trails in area have been used rec.
39	1555	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, B/123, BS106819, 131545H. 1xOH-6A made a precautionary landing for mech reasons w/neg cas. Aero Rifle plat inserted at 1545H to secure ship, crew extr at 1550H, ship extr at 1626H to CHL. Blues extr 1630H. (Cold)
40	1620	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at BS402794 at 1505H to LZ at BS557866, compl at 1620H. D/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS372809 at 1406H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1450H.
41	1700	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, C/4-31, ZC178781, 131645H. Unit fd B/T w/TWFD was CCHG. DIP.
42	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, While flying Air Cav Box#69 dest foot bridge, 100' long. Dept Box at 1645H.
43	1700	196 Bde, LT Hall, Mine Dog Req. Time: 140700H. Pick up at 132 Pad, CHL. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntify: 196 Bde, LT Hall.
44	1745	198 Bde, CPT Mendenica, D/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Carolyn at 1705H to LZ at BT343000, compl 1715H. (Cold). Carolyn closed at 1705H confirmed by CPT Mendenica, 198 TOC.
45	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 71 Avn 0955H, to Ranger Pad 1025H, to Dottie 1415H, to 95 Evac 1540H, to VIP 1610H.
46	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Siberia 0940H, to Aspen 1100H, to Professional 1125H, to VIP 1045H, to Colt 45 1345H, to West 1455H, to VIP 1540H.
47	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 0855H, to VIP 1145H, to Bronco 1400H, to VIP 1637H.
48	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF#74, BS737791, 131500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
49	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, Stinson, BS512838, 131645H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA mov W. Arty processed at 411, fired w/unk res.
50	1813	198 Bde, Sp Caigsky, E/1-20, LZ West, 131520H. 1xUS while burning trash was hit in the wrist by an explo M-16 rd. D/O by R/S bird at 1610H to 91 Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
51	1825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS332799, 131640H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 10'x10', w/2xrooms containing 95lb unpol rice, 3xboxes VN soap, 5xNVA rucksacks, misc cooking utensils, 64xAK-47 rds, 4xNVA helmets, 4xnew NVA grn unif, 1xCC claymore, docu. Docu & unif evac to 411, rest dest.
52	1840	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6, BS265985, 131430H. While on ptl 1xUS fell & hurt his back. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1515H to 91 Evac.
53	2030	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-1 Cav. While cutting brush, 1xUS cut himself at 1700H, AT980324. 1900H, BT014348 while in NDP 1xUS rec burns to eyes when trip flare he was setting up went off. D/O compl to DNG 1945H.
54	2105	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-20, AT934284, 131645H. Eng 7xVC w/wps & packs, prox 50m N. VC was evad NW. D/1-1 G/S expended in area w/unk res. WSFL.
55	2202	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS669525, 132115H. Entered N/H Box#55 and 1xUH-1H rec SAF 300', 30 knts, neg hits or cas. Eng area w/unk res. Dept box at 2140H w/neg further findings.
56	2305	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, HHC & B/26 Engr, BS850360, 130800H-1630H. While on land clearing opns fd & dest 6xbnkr 4'x6'x3', 12xfighting pos, 30xtrenches, 3x105mm rd B/T, 1xunk type HG B/T, 1xunk type B/T.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

**Page No.      No. of Pages**

3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

From

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Sep 71	2400	13 Sep 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 14 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT885545, 131530H. Fd 500 kilos pol rice, evac to Hill 55. (Info only)
3	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT839799, 131900H. While in amb site obsr lights going up a mountain, prox 400m N. Eng w/M-79 &M-60 w/unk res.
4	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT881555, 131510H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
5		[NOTE: THERE IS NO ITEM #5]
6	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/51 ARVN, AT957652, 130925H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT972564, 4/51 ARVN, 131200H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
8	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#120, AT906484, 131535H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
9	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT885555, 131545H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xunk type mines & 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
10	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT888555, 131545H. While on ptl fd 4xunk type mines, all dest. (Info only)
11	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT978503, 131935H. Fd in amb site, 1x82mm mort rd B/T, under the 81mm rd was 1x105mm rd. DIP.
12	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
13	0515	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, (en) AT978511, 140430H. While in NDP obsr lights 1000m NW, fired arty, 1x105mm HE rd w/unk res.
14	0515	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, A&C/1-6, 132055H-140105H. Obsr 8-10 flashlights approx 1000m SW at same time by C Co, at same time A Co, and mov within 150m of both their loc, and then mov to following grids: BS249942, & BS244954. These loc are sus base camp areas. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	0750	23 Inf, LT Cromartie, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req. Time: 141430H. Pick up at 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntify: 26 Engr, LT Cromartie.
16	0825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Sniper 3-1, BS293813, 140715H. Enroute to new loc, fd 3xblood trails leading NW, not more than 24xhrs old. Arty & mort fired into that area yesterday.
17	0835	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS833305, 140630H. While on raid made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
18	0850	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 0840H into LZ at AT852750, compl 0840H. (Cold)
19	0855	AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, 140800H. While enroute to Air Cav Box#43: BS352982, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. BS351985 obsr 3xVC/NVA evad. BS352982 obsr 1xVC/NVA, 1xsuspension bridge. BS353980 obsr 1xVC/NVA evad and suspension bridge, eng w/unk res.
20	0910	2d ARVN, Sgt Roland, 3/5 ARVN, AT999288, 140720H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
21	0930	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/3/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at AT982298 at 0830H to LZ at AT918319, compl 0910H. (Cold)
22	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1000H to LZ at AT919482 compl at 1053H. (Cold). E/2-1 mort w/4.2" cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1003H to LZ at LZ Chloe, compl 1023H.
23	1123	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1052H to LZ's at BT134086 and BT150090, compl 1111H. (Cold). C/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT215039 and BT207031 at 1027H to LZ at Professional, compl 1052H. (Cold). R/4-3 cond a CA from PZ at LZ Professional at 1035H to LZ at BT191033, compl 1040H. (Cold).
24	1200	Keystone, MAJ Windham, G/75 Rngr, has begun standown activities and is now a USARV asset.
25	1207	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/4-31, ZC185718, 141150H. Fd 3xpunji stakes, 3'x3'x2' est 3-5xmos old, loc marked by bamboo sticks in ground. DIP.
26	1445	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT962523, 140030H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
27	1515	198 Bde, LT Dowley, BT009300, 141005H. D/1-1 Blues, Graves Registration personnel & personnel fr E/1 Cav were inserted. They fd some US remains fr the E/1 Cav contact of 30 Aug 71. All were extr at 1105H. The remains were taken to Graves Registration at CHL.
28	1615	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/17 Cav w/RF#104, AT990560, 131030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only)
29	1615	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1500H to LZ at AT921405, compl 1548H. (Cold)
30	1635	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 1/C/1-6, BS253962, 141045H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr UNSEF, prox 75m N. Rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired on SEL at BS255969, unit swept w/neg res.
31	1645	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, B/1-1, AT976324, 141600H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc 10'x8', in it fd 15xrefugees, 3xVN fem 30-35 yrs, w/12xchildren. Extr to Que Son.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 14 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1740	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
33	1800	CLDC, Sgt Gay, Coastal Group 15, C Grp 15 will have a boat patrolling CHL coast fr 2100H to 0300H until further notice.
34	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, While flying Air Cav Box#11 at BS233782 fd 4xconcrete bnks and 4xstruc dest by A/S, obsr 1xsec explo. At 1340H an Aero Rifle plat was inserted. They dest 1xstruc, fd several cam trails and fighting pos, 1xlarge rec built bnkr, 1xtunnel, 2xtons food supplies, 1xlarge metal roof struc and 4xNVA KBA/S. Blues also obsr thru a fire vent in a tunnel a number of crates of AK-47's and dynamite G/S fr B/123 on sta and eng and killed NVA at the following loc: BS220785, 1xNVA KIA; BS220779, 1xNVA KIA; BS233782, 5xNVA KIA. Blues eng and killed 2xNVA at BS233782. Blues extr at 1500H. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
35	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Siberia 1112H, to VIP 1220H, to 411 1340H, to A/123 Avn 1410H, to Colt 45 1445H, to Stinson 1505H, to VIP 1605H.
36	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0655H, to VIP 0816H, to Hurricane 0955H, to Snoopy 1250H, to VIP 1400H.
37	1810	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Chloe at 1503H to LZ's at BS287996, BS275984 and BS273980, compl 1725H. (Cold). A/1-6 cond an extr at 1525H fr PZ's at BS287996, BS275984 and BS273980 to LZ at Chloe, compl 1735H.
38	1815	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, R/4-3. While on a rocky ledge, one US fell, hitting his head on a rock. While getting the injured man, another man fell breaking his foot. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1728H to 91 Evac.
39	2110	11 Bde, CPT Cox, CP/3-1 LZ Colt 45, 142040H. Picked up the following transmission in VN, "Americans know our loc, stop movement.". Transmission was translated by KCS. Believe was transmitted near LZ Colt 45, transmission was picked up on a PRC 25 w/short antenna. The PRC 25 was set on the artillery freq. Ntify: G2, MAJ Hardin.
40	2150	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 142140H. While flying N/H Box#50 at BS625958 obsr 2xsampans, eng & dest. At BS629961 obsr 2xsampans & 1xVN evad, eng. Res: 2xsampans dest.
41	2215	198 Bde, CPT Pace, C/1-6, BS253962, 142200H. Obsr 10-15xlights mov E to W 500m S of NDP, 300m fr 3d plat. Arty processed w/unk res. N/H checked area w/heg res.
42	2220	106 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#411, AT910513, 141630H. While on ptl was attacked by est Co size force. Res: 8xRF KIA 7xM-16 lost, 1xPRC 25 lost, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xVC/NVA KIA. (Info only)
43	2230	CLDC, Sgt Gay, BT538025, 4-3, 142215H. Unk explo heard fr bnkr line in 4-3 Bn area. Bn XO is investigating, 1xUS is WIA(M). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 Evac.
44	1630	196 Bde, Sp Sinclair, APD Msn Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box#12: YC8853-9743-ZC0931-0425-YC9027-start. Box#13: ZC0775-1875-1870-AT8062-0765-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
45	1130	11 Bde Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6300, LR BS6894. Box#52: UL BS7463, LR BS7857. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
46	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-AT9438-AT9032-AT8135-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
47	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-5195-BS5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-start. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT2405. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
48	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box#51: UL BS1984, LR BS3674. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1630	198 Bde, CPT Pace, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box#30: UL ZC2030, LR AT8513. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Box#69: UL AS8991, LR BS0785. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
51	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 23 NVA and 1 VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 200 acres vic AT9856 and 332 acres vic AT9952. US Forces conducted 8 CA's, 2 Extractions, and 1 Airmove while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E).
52	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 15 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0510	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0725	196 Bde, LT Hall, R/4-31, cond PZ 0702H Pad 402 (DNG) CA into ZC178781, compl 0716H. (Cold)
4	0810	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr Honey at 0700H into LZ at BS223784, compl 0803H. (Cold)
5	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, S3. The following box is a no fire zone for period 150900H-152400H Sep: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Kish; G3 Air, Sgt Davis; AAE, CPT Walker.
6	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/2-1, AT963493, 150855H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm rd not B/T. DIP.
7	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/2-1, AT964500, 150950H. While on ptl fd 1x40mm rd & 1x 5lb block petna not B/T. DIP.
8	1055	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 151030H. While in Air Cav Box#57 at BS229818, obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 50'x35', also obsr 4xstruc 30'x20' at BS321822, obsr eng & dest 1xstruc.
9	1150	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 4/4 ARVN, BS746422, 150530H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 3xHG CIA. (Info only)
10	1150	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN Cav, BS505854, 151000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
11	1150	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS482872, 140800H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
12	1150	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS812314, 150530H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 1xVC KIA, 10xHG CIA. (Info only)
13	1200	G4 Keystone, MAJ Windham, H/17 Cav, 150001H. H/17 Cav has begun standdown activities and is now a USARV asset.
14	1225	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/5 ARVN, AT921321, 151155H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Arty fired & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
15	1245	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 20 TASS, ZB155705, 151030H. While on VR Helix #21 rec unk amt SAF while at 2600' and 120 knts w/1xhit, neg cas, and minor dam. Rtn to CHL for assessment.
16	1330	23 Inf, Sgt Fisher, 39 Engr. There will be a 600lb blast at 1700H in the CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, Sp Sentel; FSE, SGM Brockman.
17	1400	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/1-1, AT980332, 141251H. Obsr 3xNVA in grn unif & w/packs and wpns prox 150m W. Eng w/SA/AWF, unit swept are w/neg res.
18	1405	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert condition YELLOW, eff 1900H.
19	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#232, BT140490, 142100H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#388, BT095465, 140800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu, CIA. (Info only)
21	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#117, AT917550, 142230H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#411, AT914513, 142020H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF & rec SA/AWF. Res: 4xRF KIA, 2xM-16 lost, 1xPRC 25 lost. (Info only)
23	1410	(DELAYED), 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#306, BT085471, 140950H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA 30xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
24	1410	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#17, BT137410, 140800H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
25	1415	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, Unit cond an extr fr a PZ at AT852751 at 1610H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1612H. (Cold)
26	1500	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 77th BDR cond an extr fr PZ at Maryann at 1215H, to LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl 1300H. (Cold)
27	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS232782, 151530H. Fd 1xVC flag, 10xNVA helmets w/insignia, in 1xstruc fd docu. (Info only)
28	1620	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/1-46, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT883665 at 1518H to an LZ at AT920401, compl 1524H.
29	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#143, BS550765, 151545H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), evac by VNAF 1645H. (Info only)
30	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 08110H, to CHL 1200H, to VIP 1430H.
31	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Colt 45 1020H, to VIP 1135H, to Siberia 1305H, to Aspen 1500H, to VIP 1524H.
32	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG at 0945H, to 1-1 Cav to VIP 1300H.
33	1905	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-20, BT925279, 151720H. While mov to NDP fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/PTFD. DIP.
34	1910	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/1-1 Cav, AT979333, 151900H. Unit rec 2xrds unk type mort & unk amt RPG rds. G/S on sta at 2005H. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xM113A1 dest, 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 2000H by D/O LOH. Contact broken at 1950H. Added: 1xM113A1 light dam.
35	2000	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req. Time: 160500H, pick up at 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, Sp Schmalzer. Appr: G3, LT Street. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 15 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	2015	196 Bde, LT Jamison, 3/51 ARVN, AT975614, 151600H. While on ptl unit det 1xM-14 type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
37	2045	CLDC, LT Cromwell, Bnkr#336, BT512051, 152040H. Persons were in wire in front of Bnkr#336, fired shots over their heads w/neg res and sent V-100 to check wire w/neg res.
38	2125	198 Bde, Sgt Torsey, 4/5 ARVN, BT102262, 151155H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xCCHG, 5xkilo rice CIA. (Info only)
39	2135	196 Bde, Sp Harris, 1-46, LZ Linda, Unit on practice alert fr 2045H to 2055H, satisfactory.
40	2140	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, BS684991, 152105H. While flying N/H Box#50, eng & dest 5xsampans.
41	2145	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 59 Engr, AT986573, 141530H. While on opn, rec 2xB-40 rkts w/NCD. (Info only)
42	2145	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 112 PF, AT908494, 142100H. While in NDP, rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
43	2145	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#198, AT864478, 141100H. MCW PSDF fr Xyan Plu Vil res: Vil Chief WIA. (Info only)
44	2145	196 Bde, Sp Salles, PRU, BT000624, 150500H. PRU eng w/SAF 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
45	2345	196 Bde, Sp Harris, 1-46, LZ Linda. Unit cond a 100% practice alert fr 2330H to 2340H, rated satisfactory.
46	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APP Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#15: UL ZC0148, LR ZC1237. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
47	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, APD Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#30: UL ZC2036, LR AT8522. Box#31: BT1609-1914-2115-2415-2408-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
48	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6300, LR BS6894. Box#52: UL BS7463, LR BS7857. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
49	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
50	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Sep. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS1951-5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-start. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT2405. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Box#69: UL AS8991, LR BS0785. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#51: UL BS1384, LR BS3674. Box#55: BS3287-4386-5788-6191-5994-5391-4390-3290-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box: Special, UL BS1384, LR BS1974. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#14: UL YC9353, LR ZC0748. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8529-8527-W along bdry to ZC120218. Box#17: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Box#18: AT9744-BT0140-AT9634-8834-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
55	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-0330-AT9430-940316, along bdry to start. Box#43: BS2392-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3391-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
56	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
57	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA KIA. There were 2 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 427 acres vic AT9453. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, and 2 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co Airmove. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 8 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M).
58	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 16 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 16 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT915472, 160113H. While in NDP rec SAF fr NW, prox 600m. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
3	0230	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, PF#33, BS574923, (en) BS568914. Rec 4xunk type mort rds. 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0145H to 91 Evac. (Info only)
4	0125	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT925512, 152030H. Obsr cam struc 5'x8' rec built, rec small amt SAF fr 1-2xpers, did not eng due to malfunction of minigun, flying at 400', 50 knts.
5	0508	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0755	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/6 ARVN BS234783, 160741H. Fd 3xNVA KBA/S, 3xbnkr & 3xstruc dest. (Info only)
7	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#411, AT914514, 151110H. While on sweep fd 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47. (Info only)
8	0850	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, BT021417, 160820H. While flying Air Cav Box#[blank], dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/rucksacks, 1x9mm pistol. All extr to DNG. MAM classified as NVA PW, MAF class as VC nurse.
9	0925	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS727414, 160530H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM1 carb, 2xAK-47, 8xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
10	0925	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN BS634558, 152145H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 10xAP mine, CIA. (Info only)
11	0925	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS853356, 151800H. While on S&C msn CIA 1xVC. (Info only)
12	0925	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS843378, 152240H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
13	0930	198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/1-1 Cav, AT979333, 160925H. Refer DJF entry #34, 15 Sep 71. Add 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 160925H to 91 Evac. Total: 1xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), 1xM113A1 dest, 1xM113A1 light dam.
14	0930	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 20th TASS, AT981348, 160720H. Helix FAC obsr several VC in open, processed arty. Res: 3xstruc, 1xbnkr dest.
15	0930	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/123, BS253976, 16i0840H. While in Air Cav Box#43: Obsr 35-40xstruc, eng 4xVC w/unk res. 2xA/S on target res in BDA: 5xbnkr dest, 1xsec explo and fire.
16	1000	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/1-1, BT018412, 160930H. While in Air Cav Box#11, 1xLOH, while on VR at 75' and 40 knts, rec unk amt SAF. Res: Unk # hits, 3xUS WIA(E), LOH crashed. Blues inserted at 0940H to secure area and crew extr D/O compl at 1102H to 95 Evac. Blues obsr & eng 2xNVA res in 2xNVA KIA, prox 100m N. LOH crew before crashing eng 1xNVA res in 1xNVA KIA. Blues extr at 1130H, Cold. LOH dest by A/S at 1330H. Ntify: G3, Sp Seneel; XXIV Corps, CPT Selzer.
17	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Rawhide at 0900H to LZ at AT996627, compl 0926H. (Cold). B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT853615 at 0910H to LZ at AT996602, compl 0927H. (Cold). D&R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ's at AT868692, AT881665 at 0935H to LZ at AT996591, compl 0955H. (Cold)
18	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-46, AT992633, 161010H. While on S&C msn fd 2xtunnels & 10xrds expended SAF, will dest all.
19	1040	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/1-1 w/A/1-46, AT982610, 160950H. Blues inserted at 0950H obsr 4xVC evad w/pack & wpn prox 75m W, eng w/SAF, unit swept area w/neg findings. Blues extr at 1010H. (Cold)
20	1100	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT927469 at 1005H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1055H. (Cold)
21	1130	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS567878 and BS570881 at 1055H to LZ at Stinson, compl 1125H. (Cold)
22	1130	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-46, AT995598, 161050H. While on S&C msn fd 10xlb of pol rice in a bush, rice dest for tactical reasons.
23	1140	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/26 Engr, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS383873 and BS469874 at 0958H to LZ at Stinson, compl 1017H. (Cold)
24	1140	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R,D/1-52 D/26 Engr cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 0640H to LZ's at BS516886 and BS433387, compl 0708H. (Cold)
25	1150	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 6 ARVN LRRP's, BT427026, 161100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 20lb rice CIA. (Info only)
26	1159	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-1 Cav, AT996353, 161035H. Unit was firing M-79 rds into woodline 50-60m fr tracks, 1xUS on track took off his flack jacket to drink water and rec shrapnel in back, wounds are not serious. Neg D/O req.
27	1200	23 Inf, Sgt Dawson, PMO, BS601922, 161315H. VN are demonstrating on QL#1 in Binh Son. All traffic S fr CHL is being stopped by MP's. Ntify: DTO Sgt Stevens, DISCOM, Sgt Booten, 198 Bde, Sp Bagent, C/S, Sp Hemphill, G5, CPT Verba, G3, MAJ Krebs, 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, FSE, MSG Brockman. G5 reports that people are demonstrating because 5 ton trk fr 39 Engrs passed thru Binh Son on 14 Sep at this time, a tire fell off the trk and struck a woman. Woman not injured seriously and a settlement was made on the spot. On 16 Sep at approx 1100H the people of that town started a demonstration against the District Chief because payment wasn't enough. People set up 2xbarricades, 1 at MACV

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 16 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 16 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	(cont'd)	compound and 1 at bridge at BS596927. VN traffic began moving at 1550H and the 3-18 Arty convoy fr Tra Bong passed thru Binh Son without incident, closing CHL at 1650H. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson.
28	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/17, AT948521, 161230H. Fd 12xsandbags filled w/NVA ponchos were B/T w/TWFD. Res: Items were dest, also fd 100lb rice, extr thru GVN channels.29
29	1335	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/1-1, AT978615, 161300H. Obsr 1xindiv in bnkr, did not eng due to lack of fuel. B/1-46 checked area w/neg findings.
30	1345	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-20, AT891261, 161100H. Obsr & tried to dest 1xhornet nest. Res: 2xUS stung by bees on head & shoulders. Evac to 91 Evac by R/S ship at 1315H.
31	1400	198 Bde, Sp Salles, R/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1035H to LZ at AT866246, compl 1056H. (Cold). D/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Siberia at 1125H to LZ at AT866246, compl 1130H. B/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT927275 to LZ at Siberia at 1100H and compl 1144H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ West 1120H to LZ at Siberia, compl 1125H.
32	1405	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 2/6 ARVN, BS233783, 161200H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, dest 1ton rice, 500 kilos corn, dest 45xstruc, dest med supplies. (Info only)
33	1405	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-46, AT995617, 161423H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1425H to 95 Evac.
34	1410	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, 3/5 ARVN, AT902320, 160905H. Fd 4xNVA KBA/S (VNAF). (Info only)
35	1420	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-46, AT987599, 161330H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr, w/log reinforcements, fd 200lb rice in sand bags, outside of it fd 4xnew graves. Unit dug them up but nothing found in them, rice dest for tactical reasons.
36	1425	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, option#3, eff 1900H.
37	1435	196 Bde, LT Kirby, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at AT837784 and AT838800 at 1304H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1440H. (Cold)
38	1440	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 2-1 Mort (22 men & 2x4.2" mort) cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Chloe at 1020H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1027H.
39	1505	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 1/D/1-6, BS282964, 161450H. While on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA evad prox 50m W. Res: Dtn 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 91 Evac. VN had neg ID and was wearing blk. Age unk. Class as NVA PW.
40	1515	196 Bde, CPT Englehart, Bde Chem, 160815H-1515H. BT011437, conducted Flame Drop, 7xsorties, 112xdrums for 75% coverage, 6xsec explo. AT964387, flame drop 1xsortie, 16xdrums for 100% coverage of area.
41	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS334796, 161510H. While on ptl rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF, prox 100m E. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired w/unk res & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. D/O compl at 1610H to 91 Evac.
42	1630	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, (en) AT999412, 161615H. While in Air Cav Box#11, obsr several bnkrs & struc in what appears to be EN base camp. A/S req but was weathered out.
43	1705	11 Bde, LT Phisch, 1/4 Cav, BS563824, 161530H. Made contact w/est EN plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
44	1720	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, C/1-1, BT015349, 161645H. C Trp dtn 1xVN fem trying to sell 4xviles of Heroin, trans to Que Son.
45	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-52, Unit cond extr fr LZ's at BS383873, BS469874 & BS557894 at 1640H to LZ at Tra Bong, compl 1725H. (Cold)
46	1730	196 Bde, LT Mellon, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at AT947389 at 1310H to LZ's at AT913364, AT919369, AT913372, AT905372, compl 1635H. (Cold)
47	1800	Tam Ky, LTC Wagner, VNAF FAC, (en) BT193134, 161656H. Obsr 200xVC. Arty fr Tien Phuoc eng expending 180xrds 105mm and 155mm & 8". G/S fr Tam Ky were on sta and expended on the SEL. A recon unit fr LZ Young set up amb pos in the area and WSFL. Ntify: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
48	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Dottie 1435H, to VIP 1546H.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Aspen 1045H, to Siberia 1130H, to Professional 1305H, to Tra Bong 1520H, to VIP 1550H.
50	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Siberia 1420H, to Professional 1555H, to Bludgeon 1630H, to VIP 1659H.
51	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS909296, 161600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-60, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47 CIA. Dtn will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. (Info only)
52	1950	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT963513, 161910H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/o pack or wpn, processed arty w/unk res, prox 1500m.
53	1950	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT994516, 161912H. Obsr 2xNVA/VC, processed arty w/unk res, prox 500m.
54	1950	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT819541, 161800H. Rec 6x60mm mort, 1x ARVN KIA. (Info only)
55	1950	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT948521, 161230H. Unit picked up 86xrefugees, old men & women and children, none of mil age. Also, 1500lb unpol rice buried. Hook will evac tomorrow to Duien Xuyen by 11 CAG.
56	1950	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT887546, 161450H. While on ptl fd 1xnbkr w/2xVC, eng w/SAF & HG. Res: 2xVC KIA and 1xAK-47, 5xunk type mines, and 3xCCHG CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### **Period Covered**

From

To

our Date  
001 16 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 17 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, BT538072, 162300H. As 1/4 ton trk was rtrn to AB LP's fr picking up hand illum at Co area, gren det in trash area as 1/4 ton was passing. Res: 1xUS WNB(M). Treated at 91 Evac.
3	0510	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0700	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/4-31, 48 Avn, ZC172780, 161520H. While on R/S flight 1xUH-1H was hovering at 70' when it had power failure & crashed. Res: 5xUS WNB(E), 48th Avn, 3xUS WNB(E), 4-31 Bn. D/O compl 1t 1645H to 95 Evac.
5	0730	G4, MAJ Scholica, EOD will blow in EOD site, 0900H. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G3, Sp Sentel; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; AAE, MAJ Swift.
6	0755	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/3-21, AT952424, 170015H. While in NDP fd 1xB/T w/PTFD outside perimeter. Res: DIP.
7	0945	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/1-1, AT980332, 170740H. Obsr 2xMAM mov into brush 600m fr their loc mort area. While firing mort 1xMA det. The MA had been turned around toward friendly unit, NCD. Unit swept w/neg res.
8	0935	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fr a PZ at AT854647 at 0810H to LZ at BT036600, compl 0820H. (Cold). B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT862587 at 0743H to LZ at BT028614, compl at 0800H. (Cold). D&R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT868692 at 0745H to LZ at BT034607, compl 0802H. (Cold).
9	0950	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT952420 at 0827H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 0933H. (Cold).
10	1010	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT953495, 170810H. Det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H.
11	1010	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 Land Clearing, AT955541, 170845H. 1xRome plow det 1xunk type mine w/40-60lb pressure firing device, minor dam to radiator, 2'x2' crater. (Info only)
12	1040	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT895384, 170800H. While on ptl rec SAF prox 200m N, eng w/AW/SAF and M-79 & arty, fired w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg findings.
13	1045	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS299806 at 0847H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 1020H. B/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0827H to LZ at BS333806, compl 0948H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS333806 at 0839H to LZ at BS299806, compl 0917H.
14	1055	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 2/D/4-3, BT228003, 171005H. MA det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 22 yrs, dressed in blk shorts & shirt w/fresh short haircut. Also fd 1xrucksack w/assorted clothing, large amt writing paper, wallet w/papers, 1xUS compass, 1xUS poncho, & blood trails. Extr docu to Professional.
15	1100	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/4-3, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 171120H Sep. Report to Admin Pad, tail#129. Reason: Blood trails. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Tiggle. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Salles.
16	1105	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, (en) AS876833, 171015H. 1x21RAC 0-1G crashed w/mechanical failure. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). Extr at 1105H to 91 Evac by 116 Avn, acft dest w/3xdirect hits fr G/S rkts at 1520H. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sgt Murray.
17	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/1-1, BT022608, 170935H. While in Air Cav Box#36, obsr 1xbnkr 10'x8', and 2 to 3 months old w/neg rec use.
18	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/1-46, BT027608, 171020H. While on S&C msn, fd 1x50 cal ammo can w/various docu in it laying next to trail. Extr to DNG.
19	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-46, BT036603, 171010H. While on S&C msn, fd 1xstruc w/underground sleeping area w/various cooking utensils, 1xNVA canteen, various docu, 3xsigns w/"MIN" written on them. Docu extr to DNG, all other dest.
20	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/1-46, BT031608, 170932H. While on S&C msn, fd 1xstruc w/cooking utensils in it & w/1xladder on a tree leading to an OP. All dest.
21	1120	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT962598, 171055H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF & rec SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
22	1140	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, 170720H-1110H. While in Air Cav Box#11 at BT024421 obsr & eng 1xMAM evad w/pack & wpn w/unk res. Also eng & dest 3xstruc. At AT924426 obsr eng & dest 3xstruc & 3xbnkrs, also obsr & eng 2xMAM evad w/unk res. At BT000400 obsr & eng 2xMAM evad w/unk res, also obsr & eng 1xstruc & 1xbnkr.
23	1150	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 171100H. (en) BT188086, 1xUH-1H fr 176 Avn on R/S msn for 4-3 Inf obsr 3xVC, 2xwater buffalo, & 1xsampans in a stream. Mort fr Professional fired w/unk res.
24	1215	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/123 & 20 TASS, (en) BS353976, 170810H. While in Air Cav Box#43 obsr 4xVC w/AK-47 carrying a 3'x3' metallic object, obsr several bnkr & struc, 1xcave (hanger size). G/S eng EN loc & 5xA/S were flown between 0820H and 1140H. Res: 4xVC KBA/S, 7xVC KBG/S, 16xstruc dest, 17xbnkr dest, 20xcaves dest, 150xcaves uncovered, 3xwooden platforms dest. Also uncovered 10-15xstruc, 1xlarge struc dam. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
25	1230	23 Inf, Sgt Roden, 133 EOD. EOD will blast in the CHL Rock Quarry at 1245H. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Ayers; G3, Sp Sentel; FSE, CPT Lagley; AAE, CPT Walker.
26	1240	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/2-1, AT998513, 171055H. Dtn 52xVN, 29xfem 30-68 yrs old, 22xchildren 5-10 yrs old, 1xmale 60 yrs old. They were mov to another vil but turned back due to lack of food. Refugees will be evad to Duy Xugen.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 17 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1255	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/6 ARVN BS234781, 171215H Fd 20xboxes of blk cloth, 20xboxes of plastic, 5000 sheets of blk mimeograph paper & docu. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
28	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, B/1-46, BT022603, 171200H Fd 1xtunnel & 14xbnkrs, 5-6xmos old, neg rec use. Put CS into bnkr and left.
29	1350	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
30	1350	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/228 AHC, 171330H. CH-47 rec 1-2xrds SAF fr unk loc while flying 600', 40 knts w/neg hits at AT986533.
31	1430	196 Bde, Sp Petrell, B/1-46, 171320H. While on S&C msn at 1300H at BT023583, 1xUS det 1xB/T HG w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). At 1320H BT023583 det unk type daisy chain B/T w/TWFD. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1325H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
32	1540	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 102 ARVN Engr, BT097646, 161330H. While on opns rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
33	1545	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1308H to LZ's at BS356991, and BS351989, compl 1425H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS305989, BT288972, and BT342008 at 1325H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1435H. (Cold)
34	1615	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1/A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1543H to LZ at BT187034, compl 1551H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1404H to LZ's at BT223099, BT204096 and BT209086, compl 1529H. (Cold).
35	1640	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at ZC178781 at 1400H to LZ at Hill 868, compl 1418H. (Cold). C/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at ZC178781 at 1425H to LZ at AT856846, compl 1640H. (Cold).
36	1650	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60 LC Co, AT992532, 171610H. While on opn, 1xRome plow hit 40-60lb land mine. NCD.
37	1710	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-6, BS253965, 171600H. Eng 1xVC on trail prox 15m W, res: 1xVC KIA and 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, 1xwallet, 1xmil type medal, letters, 5xdocu, 1xFM type civ radio CIA. Will be extr to 1-6.
38	1735	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, BS216701, 171715H. Obsr & eng 2xsampans containing 3xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xsampans dest.
39	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Maud 1430H, to VIP 1630H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 1-1 Cav 1000H, to Dottie 1110H, to Professional 1255H, to Siberia 1415H, to VIP 1520H.
41	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0920H, to Colt 45 0950H, to Chippewa 1035H, to VIP 1100H.
42	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, LOH down due to mechanical problems 1815H at LZ Colt 45. Req pickup thru own channels. AAE, say LOH will stay out all night, will be extr to CHL on 18th.
43	2035	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT838660, 171905H. Det TF, processed arty w/unk res. Expended 4x105mm rds.
44	2035	196 Bde, 1/51 ARVN, AT883535, 170630H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
45	2100	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/4 ARVN, BS833310, 170600H. While on raid CIA 2xVC, 1xmale, 1xfem, will be evac to Bronco on 18th. (Info only)
46	2330	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT866681, (en) AT833698, 172115H. Obsr light in cave. Arty processed w/unk res.
47	2330	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, B/1-1, AT907325, 172050H. OP obsr 4xVC 25m NW, eng w/SAF & rtn to NDP. Unit further eng w/155mm, 81mm and 50 cal fire. N/H on sta at 2100H, w/neg res. WSFL. Update: B/123 checked area & obsr 2xVC at BT013350, eng w/neg res.
48	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box#13: ZC0775-1875-1870-8370-AT8362-ZC0762. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box#51: UL BS6589, LR BS6982. Box#52: BS4572, along river to BS4975-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
50	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8582. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-AT9438-AT9032-AT8345-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box#30: BT5601-BT5803-BT6102-BS6195-BS5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-BT4516-BT4814-BT5114-BT5208-BT5106-start. Box#32: BT1811-BT2614-BT2711-BT1908-start Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-BT0330-AT9430-AT940322 along bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-BS2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
52	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box#51: BS1061-2365-2361-1057-start. Box#52: BS120865 along river to BS195764, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-BT0330-9430-940326-along bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Sep 71	2400	17 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2210	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, CPT McNulty, 172205H. RF unit & DSA of Tien Phuoc reporting two unk acft were dropping flares vic BT115210, now reported to be dropping flares vic BT118138. In area of Tien Phuoc flares are landing in MACV compound. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Boyer to verify N/H loc, F/8, Box#13, B/123 in Box#41, and D/1-1 on CHL perimeter. 198th have 1-1 Cav verify loc of B/123 N/H as Box#41 unk. XXIV Corps no acft reported in Quang Tin Province. Tam Ky reports acft is firing minigun in two loc above and has eng a school house and vil area. Res: 2xhits to bldg & 1xpig killed. Ntfy: 2d ARVN, no VNAF acft have been up since 171900H, don't have illum capabilities. AAE reported a call fr 2d ARVN saying VNAF were up supporting D/O in area of LZ Aspen. Acft headed E for Tien Phuoc & dropped a flare over LZ Yonkers. Has headed SE toward CHL. No further sightings of acft. 2345H called D/O control had rec a D/O req for D/39 Engr BT295233. Acft left CHL, 2240H, rtn 2340H. No G/S reported. 2109H DNG D/O sent D/O & 2xG/S, 1xF/S at AT967325 to pick up 1xUS D/O (drugs). F/S dropped 2xflares, G/S did not eng, rtn 2240H. Verified B/123 reported leaving Box#41 at 2230H, verified w/B/1-1 Cav through 198th. B/123 rtn to CHL at 2250H for refueling and departed for 11 Bde AO. G5 was ntfy and an investigation will be conducted by 16th CAG. As of 19 Sep 71 investigation is still being cont.
3	0223	(DELAYED) SWO, 180220H-0500H. Weather warning, isolated thunderstorms, min cloud, 500' broken, 2000' overcast, vis: 1/2 mile in thunderstorms, winds variable, 15 knts w/gusts to 30 knts.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0810	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/2-1, AT952492, 180649H. While on mov det 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/PTFD. D/O compl to 95 Evac 0725H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
6	0825	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#64, BT012490, 170655H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0825	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#64, BT007488, 171510H. While in amb pos eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0825	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#123, AT904520, 171600H. While in Air mobile opns dtn 2xMAF. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
9	0830	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, C/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr Siberia PZ 0825H into AT954227 at 0815H, compl Cold.
10	0925	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS867354, 180600H. While on S&C msn det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
11	1040	198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-1, BT065392, 180955H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC prox 1000m W evad, unit swept & fd 1xvii, VN stated 50xNVA were in vil last night but mov out early this morning. At 1130H, while mov out of vil, unit rec hvy SAF w/NCD. Unit rtn SA/AWF & 81mm mort. G/S on sta & eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg findings.
12	1105	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS878334, 180400H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
13	1115	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60th LC Co, AT990530, 181030H. While on land clearing opn, 1xRome plow det an est 100lb bomb, w/neg cas & minor dam to plow. Crater 5'x5'.
14	1223	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 3/A/4-3, BS192037, 181045H. While attempt to pick up sick man fr 3d plat, R/S Hornet 24 rec unk amt of grnd fire at 1500', 70 knts. Acft took neg hits. Sick man has fever will try to pick up later. Unit swept w/neg res.
15	1315	Div Chem, CPT Medica, 181000H-181315H. Div Chem & 178 ASHC cond a flame drop at BS826358, 3xsorties, 52xdrums on target.
16	1330	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 77 Rngr cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 1030H to LZ at AT807305, compl 1220H. (Cold)
17	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT959497 at 1125H to LZ at AT982472, compl 1200H. (Cold)
18	1340	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 282 ASHC, AT803520, 181100H. 1xUH-1H flying in support of 1/51 ARVN (R/S) rec unk amt SAF while at 300', 60 knts, res in 1xhit & neg cas. (Info only)
19	1340	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#11, AT904519, 171630H. VNAF G/S flying in support of RF's rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. (Info only)
20	1345	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 228 ASHC, AT885512, 181115H. 1xCH-47 in support of 1/51 ARVN while at 1300', 80 knts, rec unk amt SAF res in 1xhit w/neg cas. (Info only)
21	1350	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond is YELLOW w/option#3, eff 1900H.
22	1450	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Tra Bong at 1405H to LZ at BS286825, compl 1445H. (Cold)
23	1450	23 Inf, CPT Medica, 181000H-1315H, (en) BS826358. Div Chem & 178 ASHC cond a flame drop of 3xsorties, 52 barrels w/100% coverage.
24	1525	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/26 Engr, BS547951, 181450H. 1xVN male (16xysr old) outside perimeter det 1xM16A1 a/pers mine, res: 1xVN civ KIA.
25	1525	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, E/1 Cav, BT013340, 181430H. Fd 12xsleeping pos used in last 48xhrs, fd 3xCCCHG, dest.
26	1530	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, BT059393, 181525H. While flying in support of C/1-1, 1xLOH on VR at 100' and 30 knts rec unk amt SAF, res in unk number of hits to ship & 1xUS WIA(E). LOH flew to 91 Evac. D/O compl at 1545H. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. A/S req & compl at 1720H w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1540	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/17, AT998532, 181430H. Fd 3xstruc, 3xbnkr, 8'x10'x4', 4x250lb bombs that were hollowed out, 1xNVA helmet, 3xtrails leading away fr area, used in last 36 hrs. All dest.
28	1550	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/17, AT999533, 181500H. Fd 3xM-16 mags, 4xloaded, 7xM-16 stripper clips, 6xM-79 HE rds, dest.
29	1600	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, AT861345, 181045H. 174 Avn, while on CA for 77 Ranger in LZ an ARVN jumped off acft & det an unk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA & 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner). Ship rec scattered shrapnel, neg sign of major dam. D/O compl at 1115H to 91 Evac by UH-1H fr CA force.
30	1600	196 Bde, CPT Walker, 176 Avn, AT810305, 181510H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF to LZ at 150' and 60 knts. Neg hits or cas.
31	1610	XXIV Corps, MAJ Lucas, Ref ammo Msn assigned to 196 Bde. It is terminated as of 181530H Sep 71, approx 300xtons of ammo were dest.
32	1610	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS551820, 181100H. Surrounded aero & closed in res: 2xVC KIA, 6xVC sus CIA. (Info only)
33	1610	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS549829, 181100H. Fd 100xsandbags, filled w/rice, weighing 1xton hidden in new grave. Evac to Dai Loc. (Info only)
34	1610	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS540295, 181115H. Fd cache w/200 sand bags filled w/rice weighing 2xtons, evac to Dai Loc. (Info only)
35	1630	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-52, BS311809, 181530H. Fd 10xpiles of punji stakes, lying on ground. DIP. At BS311808 fd 6xNVA KBG/S B/123, in shallow graves, 4xon ground. All in green unif, heavily equipped w/extra clothing, tents and cooking utensils and food stuffs. All dest. At BS312808 fd chicken pen 6'x1' and 1/4 lb C-4, all dest.
36	1645	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 181400H-1515H. While flying Air Cav Box#51 at BS145600, dest 3xstruc, obsr 8xcaves. At BS114595 dest 1xbamboo bridge. At BS171612 dest 1xsampan, obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
37	1700	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 60 LC Co, AT963539, 181600H. While on land clearing opns, Rome plow det 1x155mm rd B/T, res in minor dam to radiator & blade. Will repair in NDP. There were neg cas. (Info only)
38	1730	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-20, Unit cond an extr at 1650H fr PZ at AT954227 to LZ at Siberia. Compl 1705H. (Cold)
39	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0650H, to VIP 0800H, to DNG 0925H, to VIP 1223H, to Yonkers 1340H, to VIP 1600H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Chloe 0955H, to Yonkers 1321H, to Aspen 1400H, to VIP 1440H.
41	1800	174 Avn, CPT Walker, BT045215, 181730H. Acft took fire, UH-1H was at 100', 80 knts, SAF, NCD.
42	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF#894, BS520765, 181530H. Obsr 2xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
43	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#24, BS514769, 181513H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
44	1825	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT986470, 181745H. While on mov fd 1xB/T w/PTFD, smoke release gren, will be dest in morning.
45	1849	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-1, BT052305, 181755H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns approx 400m to N. Unit eng fr W. VC wearing blk PJ's. Unit lost VC.
46	1900	198 Bde, AT915239, 181820H. Unit rec 3x82mm mort fr S, along river. Res: 2xciv WIA(M), treated at aid sta.
47	1945	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-1, BT053392, 181920H. Rec 25-30xrds sniper fire fr E, processed organic mort w/unk res.
48	2130	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF#178, BT366108, 182025H. Rec SAF fr 20-25xVC w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. WSFL.
49	2245	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-20, Siberia, 181800H. Rec 20x82mm mort, 7ximpacted inside perimeter and 13 outside. Res: 5xUS WIA(M). Neg D/O. 1xUS will be evac by R/S tomorrow. 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1902H to Tam Ky. At 1828H G/S req C/6-11 Arty & ARVN Arty fire on SEL at AT945225. Hiep Duc & Siberia obsr 20zpax at AT905228, mov S to N. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. 1925H, N/H#37 on sta. 1937H rec 2xrds at 250' and 35 knts. 1948H, N/H #37 obsr 1xVC 70m fr Siberia perimeter. Eng w/unk res. 2015H, N/H broke sta. A/S req on AT945225, but Helix broke sta due to engine trouble.
50	2255	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, 1/5 ARVN, BT055215, 181630H. Unit amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xAK-47, 5xCCHG, 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)
51	2355	11 Bde, LT Hodges, RF#143, BS543765, 181950H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
52	1630	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, APD Msn Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box#15: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1630	198 Bde, Sp Hightower, APD Msn Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box#18: YC8345-9348-ZC0248-YC9536-YC8336-start. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, APD Msn Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box#70: UL ZC0422, LR ZC1212. Box#71: UL ZC1611, LR AT8002. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
55	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box#50: BS5377, along hwy 70-BS478-4777-along river-BS5376-start. Box#51: BS7460-7700-7954-7654-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

## **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

**Page No.** **No. of Pages**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### Period Covered

3

To

OUR

001 18 Sep 71

Hour 2400 1

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 19 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 19 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Donaldson, Sensor. Due to possibility of war vet demonstrations on QL#1, tomorrow near Son Tinh & Binh Son, Chief & US senior advisor Req no US veh travel on QL#1 fr 190600H-2000H. No US traffic permitted on QL#1 between 0600H and 2400H on 19 Sep S of CHL. Check point at SE gate. Ntify: 11 Bde, LT Hodges; Div Arty, Sgt Broom; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry; DISCOM, Sgt Paris; DTO, Sgt Davidson.
3	0505	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0800	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, BS524984, 190600H. MA det. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 15xCCHG, 5xrucksacks, CIA. (Info only)
5	0830	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr AT997505 at 0724H to LZ at AT998426, compl 0823H. (Cold)
6	0830	196 BDE, SGT LEE, C/3-1, UNIT COND A CA FR AT963423 AT 0739H TO PLZ AT BT001433, Compl 0820H. (Cold)
7	0920	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#163, AT890472, 182400H. While mov into NDP rec unk amt CCHG. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
8	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS3648, 190845H-0925H. While in Air Cav Box#72, at 0845H, inserted ARVN aero rifle plat to check 2xstruc & 1xtrail. Plat swept area w/neg findings & were extr Cold at 0920H fr BS367648. The LOH dest the 2xstruc.
9	0955	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/1-1, AT974319, 190820H. Obrs 1xVN male in blk PJ's prox 400m N, eng w/51 cal and 81mm mort w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res.
10	1000	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/1-1, AT975323, 190915H, Fd 2xstruc w/1xVN fem, 70 yrs old, 1xVN child 3xysr old in them. They stayed in struc last night. Unit checked struc & fd 3xM-26 HG and assorted batteries, all dest. Refugees extr to Que Son.
11	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT998436, 190920H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0951H to 95 Evac.
12	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, 190830H-0935H. While in Air Cav Box#11 at AT985395 obrs 1xliving area w/struc & bnks w/rec use. At AT982402 obs 1xcave & living area w/rec use. At AT980400 obrs 1xused arty casing. At AT982397 obrs 1xpart built struc w/rec use.
13	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam (P), BT034638, 181000H. 1xVN civ det 1xunk type mine on road. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, fem. (Info only)
14	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, BT161432, 181000H. 102 ARVN Engr on road sweep det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 1x2 1/2 ton trk dest. (Info only)
15	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 282 ASHC, AT912525, 181000H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF while on VR for Prov HQ w/NCD or hits. (Info only)
16	1030	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Chloe at 0935H to an LZ at AT983432, compl 1029H. (Cold)
17	1030	196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/3-21, cond an extr fr PZ at AT907396 at 0932H to LZ at BT011433, compl 1003H. (Cold). A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1008H to LZ t BT022447, compl 1025H. (Cold)
18	1030	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, BS357978, 191000H. While on ptl obrs 1xNVA going S to N on trail prox 10m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xCCHG, small amt pol rice and tobacco CIA. NVA wore grn shirt and brown pants, age 25-30 yrs, also obrs 2xNVA prox 120m, eng w/SAF. Unit swept w/neg findings.
19	1130	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-1, AT977329, 191010H. Fd 6xVN refugees, 3xVN fem, 70 yrs old, 2xVN fem 25 yrs old, and 1xVN child 3xysr old. Extr to Que Son.
20	1120	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 191005H-1105H. While working Air Cav Box#53 at BS190626 obrs 20-30xstruc, and 3xNVA wearing grn evad. LOH eng NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
21	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT959497 at 1143H to LZ at BT011433, compl 1215H. (Cold)
22	1300	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, (en) BT004430, 191200H. Fd 2xB/T C-ration cans w/unk explo in them w/PTFD. DIP.
23	1300	198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS253964, BS259968 and BS261966 at 1020H to LZ's at BT465025, B478018 and BT488005, compl 1236H. (Cold)
24	1400	CLDC, Sp Paulkin, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1, eff 1900H.
25	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS289799, 191300H. While on R/S Msn for 1-52 Inf rec 6xrds SAF while at 2500', 80 knts, NCD or hits.
26	1410	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, B/1-1, AT962345, 191140H. While on ptl obrs & eng 3xVC prox 200m W, 1xin blk PJ's and 2xin grn. Swept area & fd 2xrefugees, 1xVN fem 65 yrs old and 1xVN child, 8xmos old. Also fd 1xchicken, 3xpigs, 5xlb rice, 12xeggs, 3xlb cooked rice, 1xNVA pith helmet w/cam cover. All DIP. Extr refugees to Que Son.
27	1420	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 48 AHC, AT985413, 191330H. While on R/S Msn for 3-21 Inf, rec 3-5xrds SAF while at 2100', 80 knts, w/NCD or hits.
28	1430	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, AT992319, 191408H. While in Air Cav Box#41, 1xOH-6A at 100', 50 knts, rec 1xrd SKS fire w/NCD or hits, obrs 1xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng w/rkts and AWF w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 19 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 19 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1435	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/17, AT995543, 181400H. While on ptl fd an M-60 ammo can buried near trail in last 3xhrs, containing 1/2 lb rice (pol), 6xPTFD, 4xnon-electrical blasting caps, 3xused lighters. DIP.
30	1505	23 Inf, CPT Medici, (en) BS828364, 191030H. Div Chem w/178 Avn conducted flame drop consisting of 2xsorties of 54 barrels w/100% coverage of target area.
31	1520	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Thu Bon (V), AT874492, 182400H. Rec 1x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 3xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
32	1520	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT986588, 191155H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
33	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60th LC Co, AT995540, 191415H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/NCD.
34	1530	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 1/1/6 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fr PZ at BS554782, at 1230H to LZ at BS537785, compl 1320H. (Cold). 1/2/6 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fr PZ at BS530800 at 1320H to LZ at BS461812, compl 1320H. (Cold)
35	1545	(DELAYED) XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, RF#405, AT953553, 181510H. Eng UNSEF, res: 10xVC KIA, 25xIWC. (Info only)
36	1550	23 Inf, CPT Workman, PF#141, 153, 260, cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 1335H to LZ at BS750550,compl 1410H. (Cold)
37	1550	23 Inf, CPT Workman, PF#169, PRU's, cond a CA fr PZ at BS795383 at 1230H to LZ at BS799442, compl 1250H. (Cold)
38	1600	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, RF#178, BT373178, 191005H. Obrs & eng 20-25xVC w/SAF, processed arty fr Fat City, sweeping area, w/neg res. (Info only)
39	1605	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT995542, 191515H. While on ptl fd 2xPTFD, 1xRPG booster, 1xempty M-16 mag & 1xM-16 mag w/20xrds ammo. Area rec used. DIP.
40	1605	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT995543, 191540H. While on ptl fd 7xNVA unif and 400lb unpol rice in 1'x4'x7' bnkr, bnkr dest and rice & unif extr thru GVN channels.
41	1645	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, AT975337, obsr unk# indiv in bnkr & rec SAF flying at 50 knts, 100', eng area w/unk res, NCD. While in Air Cav Box#41.
42	1740	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 174 Avn, 191410H. While on R/S for A/1-20 at AT905265, 1xUH-1H rec approx 20xrds SAF flying at 50 knts, 100' w/neg hits.
43	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to VR of Que Son 1015H, to VIP 1130H.
44	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Siberia 1100H, to Aspen 1235H, to Yonkers 1300H, to Chloe 1435H, to Professional 1440H, to VIP 1540H.
45	1845	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT858648 at 1643H to LZ at AT823605, compl 1745H. (Cold)
46	1850	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS823298, 191750H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks and 15xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
47	1855	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT221012 at 1615H to LZ's at BT227003, and BT249009, compl 1705H. (Cold)
48	1855	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT221017, 181615H. Unit cond an extr fr LZ at BT221012 at 0615H to LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl 0705H.
49	1925	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6, BS357978, 191340H. Obrs & eng 4xNVA approx 25m coming in their direction, res in 2xNVA KIA. Fd 2xstruc, 10x23lb cans of Chinese LRRP rations, 6xCCHG, 5xNVA ponchos, 3xNVA unif, 1xhelmet, 2xNVA canteens, 4xhammocks, 2xblasting caps, 1xwallet w/200P, 3xletters, 2xpistol belts, 5xbnks, 2xcaves, all struc dest, all supplies & docu evac to LZ Bludgeon.
50	1935	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/4 ARVN, BS821308, 191830H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xrucksacks, 15xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
51	1945	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-20, BT051390, 191750H. Working w/C/1-1, while checking an MA that was det by dog, rec SAF & 1xB-40 rkts. Unit rtn AWF, eng w/mort w/unk res prox 100m N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H to 95th Evac. The 2xUS WIA(E) were fr D/1-20.
52	2035	198 Bde, Sgt Pane, B/1-1, AT984321, 191710H. While in NDP obrs & eng 3xVC carrying wpns prox 600m S, en evad S. Unit swept and fd 2xVN fem, age 65 yrs & 1xchild 3xysr old. Refugees extr to Que Son.
53	2135	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT887516, 190720H. While on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
54	2135	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT984434, 191800H. While on ptl fd & dest 9xClaymore mines, 8xblasting caps, 20xmetal pallets, 2xWP gren, small amt det cord, small amt commo wire, 8xPRC 25 batteries.
55	2150	198 Bde, CPT Pace, PF#128, BT433106, 192135H. Rec unk amt SAF & RPG fr UNSEF. PF plat obrs est 15-20xVC, rtn SA/AWF. N/H on sta at 2200H and contact broke. N/H obrs neg mov, en evad SW. Res: 1xVC KIA (fem), 4xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
56	2245	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#88, BT154208, 191500H. Amb est VC sqd, rec & rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) Credit 1xVC KBA to B/3-16 who fired 17x155mm HE rds.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### **Period Covered**

From

To

our Date  
001 19 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Sep 71 2400 20 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0445	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0720	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT823607, 200135H. Heard mov 50m N, fired illum, 1xplt checked area w/neg res.
4	0750	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Civ, ZC150534, 192056H. Police Chief of Dong Phu(V), det B/T w/PTFD w/NCD. (Info only)
5	0750	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#123, AT902516, 191900H. While on plt eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 11xCCCHG CIA. (Info only)
6	0800	196 Bde, LT Hall, 196 Rngr Tm's Seattle & Boston cond a CA w/PZ at Pad 401 at 0655H, compl cold into AT865600 at 0715H.
7	0905	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr Tm's Seattle & Boston extr fr PZ at AT865600 at 0851H, compl cold to Pad 401 0900H.
8	0910	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA with PZ at Tien Phuoc at 0650H, compl cold w/LZ at BT193159 at 0735H.
9	0920	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/3-21, BT005425, 200810H. Mov SE w/dog tm obsr 2xNVA w/wpn & radio, eng w/SAF at 75m. NVA evad E, NVA believed to be transmitting on radio when obsr. Unit pursued w/arty blocking fire, w/neg res.
10	0930	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, D/1-1, BS580967, 190812H. While rtn to CHL after VR, 1xOH-6A made a precautionary landing when his transmission temperature light went on. Blues inserted at 0815H. LOH flown back to CHL at 0900H. Blues extr at 0905H.
		[NOTE: ITEMS #11-18 ARE MISSING]
19	1245	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 25 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 0924H to LZ's at AT881347 and AT886335, compl 1055H. (Cold)
20	1355	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, BT445085. At 1255H, 1xOH-6A fr B/123 Avn made a precautionary landing when his transmission warning light came on, he made his landing on the Fat City access road. The Aero Rifle plat was inserted at 1320H to secure ship. LOH was flown to CHL at 1340H, plt extr at 1345H. (Cold)
21	1420	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#119, 274, 257, BS601590, 201310H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1, CIA, 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
22	1450	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS268796, 201410H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, assorted docu CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)23
23	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at ZC186814, ZC179810 and ZC178796 at 1310H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 1355H. (Cold)
24	1500	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#4, BT189590, 192230H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
25	1500	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/51 ARVN, AT859515, 192115H. While in NDP rec unk amt SAF Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
26	1500	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT951519, 191905H. While in NDP rec unk amt AWF, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
27	1500	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT997536, 190845H. While on plt det unk type mine, res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info only)
28	1610	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT980288 at 0924H to LZ's at AT917314 and AT925290, compl 1515H. (Hot)
29	1630	198 Bde, LT Dowley, AT982333, 201345H. While on plt, B/1-1 dtn 1xVN fem w/1xchild, unit sus en activ in tree line NE of loc. RF & US flanked area & B/1-1 fired 81mm mort rds. The RF & US were told to pull back and B/1-1 fired 3x81mm HE rds which landed 200m short of intended target and impacted on RF#321 pos. Res: 12xRF WNB(E). D/O compl 1420H to DNG. Investigation to follow.
30	1800	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/4-3, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT275194, BT234174 and BT157129 at 1645H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 1750H. (Cold)
31	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 2d ROK Marines 0925H, to 2-1 1200H, to Aspen 1246H, to Siberia 1348H, to Bludgeon 1415H to VIP 1527H.
32	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Sept VIP to Combat Ctr 0800H, to Hoi An 0925H, to VIP 1215H, to Tien Phuoc 1527H, to VIP 1630H.
33	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to 2d ROK Marines 0925H, to VIP 1200H.
34	1810	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, at 1300H-1730H A/228 ASHC w/196 Bde Chem cond a flame drop, at BT014423, 32xdrums of 6xsorties were dropped w/80% coverage at BT032435, 64xdrums of 4xsorties were dropped w/80% coverage to dest mines and B/T in area.
35	1815	23 Inf, CPT Niell, HQ 26 Engr, BS776435, 200855H-1725H. While in NDP fd 78xa/pers mines, dest.
36	1820	198 Bde, Sp Marata, E/1, BT010348, 201645H Fd in old track crossing, 2x105mm HE rds B/T w/PTFD. DIP. Crater 9'x6'.
37	1850	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, A/4-3, BT155067, 201830H. Fd B/T 81mm mort rd on trail running NW-SE, (old) broken trip wire running across trail. Dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### **Period Covered**

2

To

To

71

our

.00 20

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, (en) AT837658, 210055H. Bunker on LZ Linda obsr 1xtrip flare burning on Hill 502, fired arty 16x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
3	0300	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (en) AT819863, 201140H. Obsr 4-5x cleared out areas w/connecting trails 10'x12', did not eng.
4	0400	Tam Ky, MAJ Whitmeyer, 2d Biet Lop Co, BT086321, 210320H-0430H. Rec fr UNSEF 200xrds mixed 82mm mort & 75mm recoilless rifle res, B-40 rkts and SAF. G/S, flareship arr at 0400H. G/S off sta at 0405H. G/S turned back due to weather, update 0505H, req G/S & flareship again, neg due to weather. Biet Lop counter attacked at 0400H, res in 2xVC KBSAF. At 0700H, ARVN 3/4 Cav and RF#102 swept the area of contact, obsr & eng 4xVC w/neg res, neg significant contact on either counterattack or sweep. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
5	0430	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0500	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Roland, 3/5 ARVN, AT918327, (en) AT918319, 201445H. While cond a CA, lift ship while on the ground rec est 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Unit advanced on en loc which has been known to be an en CP. Contact broken at 1530H. 1xVNAF A/S was processed at AT920320, compl 1605H. 3/5 ARVN will cond BDA on 21 Sep.
7	0630	198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-20, AT903237, 210145H. Bnkr line obsr vil on fire, indiv obsr in vil mov around w/wpns. Update: Tam Ky reports 25xhomes were burned, 36xVN civ were kidnapped and 2xPSDF were KIA. VC evad W before clnc to fire arty was given. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
8	0710	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, E/1, LZ Aspen, 210635H. Ele picking up claymore rec 5xrds SAF, rtn SAF, will send ptl to check area. NCD.
9	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/4-31, AT886714, 210705H. While on ptl fd 1xB/T w/TWFD, containing 2 1/2 lbs nitro starch. DIP.
10	0750	196 Bde, LT Hall, A/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 220630H Sep. Report to 132 Avn Opn NLT 0630H. (CH-47). Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Howe. Appr: G3, CPT Spinneto. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall.
11	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#199, AT895480, 201010H. While in NDP rec AWF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
12	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#405, AT940559, 200955H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
13	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde Sgt Sinclair, RF#123, AT903521, 201210H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA, 2xbandoliers on M-79 ammo CIA. (Info only)
14	0820	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#706, BT033647, 210200H. While in NDP rec 8x82mm mort rds and 10xM-79 rds w/NCD. (Info only)
15	0820	(DELAYED) 296 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 2d ROK Marine, BT091633, 202030H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
16	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#1/405, AT935564, 201700H. While on ptl dtn 1xMAM w/pack & wpn, extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
17	0840	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0729H to LZ at AT850590, compl 0743H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT850590 at 0820H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 0830H. (Cold)
18	0840	23 Inf, CPT Neill ADE, BT421120, 210300H. A culvert was blown by UNSEF w/unk explo. QL#1 was temporarily closed. ARVN Engr made temp repair of an 11' section of QL#1 at 1345H. XXIV Corps has been ntfy of temp repair and is to contact ARVN to see what steps ARVN are planning to take for perm repair. Ly Tin reports civ's in area obsr UNSEF, packs & est 30lb explo into culvert, they threw HG on it and evad W. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; PMO Sgt Coffman; DTO, Sgt Stevens; DISCOM, MAJ Boyd; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; 198 Bde, Sp Lawson.
19	0900	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, A/228 ASHC, BT034395, 210815H. 1xCH-47 at 200' and 24 knts while on R/S msn rec SAF fr 750m SE w/NCD. Arty proc and fired w/unk res. C/1-1 swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
20	0915	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/39 Engr, BS715885, 210850H. While on road constr rec SA/AWF and 4xB-40 rkts prox 100m N. G/S on sta at 0930H and eng SEL w/unk res and unit rtn SA/AWF w/unk res. Contact broken at 1010H. Res: 1x10 ton tractor rec unk amt of hits to engine and 1x5 ton dump trk rec unk amt of hits to engine, both are being towed to Dottie for assessment. Also 3xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
21	0940	Tam Ky, Sgt Moore PF#209, 250, AT937160, 210925H. While on ptl rec SA/AWF fr est NVA Co, rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired w/unk res and G/S on sta at 1020H and eng SEL w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1150H. Unit swept w/neg findings. There were neg frnd cas. (Info only). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; GE, LTC Watts.
22	1110	198 Bde, Sp Marata, R/5 ARVN, AT994295, 211050H. Obsr & eng w/SA/AWF an est 40xVC, 1xVC rtn SA/AWF. Res: 4xVC KIA, ARVN & US Arty fired w/unk res. At 1245H obsr & eng UNSEF w/SA/AWF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
23	1207	XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, DNG City, 211200H. Operation essential veh may resume travel in DNG. Precautionary measures must be taken due to firebomb threat still exists. Ntfy: DTO, Sgt Stevens; G5, CPT Hayes; C/S, Sgt Gyman; 198 Bde, Sp Marata; G3, Sp Sentinel; PMO, Sp Wagner; DISCI, Sp Wagner; 197 Bde, LT Dice.
24	1228	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS565815, 210225H. Had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xHG and assorted docu CIA.
25	1228	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS850384, 210840H. While searching area eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCCHG, 5x105mm B/T, 1000 kilos unpol rice. B/T and rice dest. (Info only)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1228	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS525798, 202340H. Cond amb, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
27	1228	2d ARVN Sgt Bell, 2/5 ARVN, AT7934, 210700H. Det mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
28	1230	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, R/6 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ at BS277798 at 0920H to LZ at LZ Honey, compl 1220H. (Cold)
29	1317	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/1-1, BT032403, 211200H. Obrs 2xVC w/wpons, dressed in blk PJ's, prox 600m N. Fired 81mm mort. VC evad N, swept area w/neg res.
30	1355	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
31	1400	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1/C/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BT480000, BT465026 and BT488022 at 1328H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1335H. 1/D/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1342H to LZ's at BT480000, BT465026 and BT488022, compl 1345H. (Cold)
32	1455	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60 LC Co, AT970517, 211420H. Rome Plow det est 80xlb mine, NCD. (Info only)
33	1500	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/1-46, cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1245H to LZ at AT807650, compl 1443H. (Cold)
34	1545	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, BT018345, 211520H. 1xCH-47 fr 132 Avn dropped a load of Class V after losing power in 1xengine. Load was secured and taken to LZ Aspen by B/1-1. 35
35	1555	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-1, AT991514, 211525H. Fd & dest 5xmags (approx 40xrd), 5xM-16 mags w/100xrd, 9xrd M-60 ammo, 1xclaymore 2xblasting caps.
36	1555	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/1-1, AT991518, 211540H. Fd & dest 2x250lb bombs.
37	1615	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/228 ASHC, AT892545, 211550H. While on R/S msn for 2-1 Inf, 1xCH-47 rec 2xrd SAF while at 1800', 80 knts w/NCD or hits. (Info only)
38	1750	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, BT045400, 211735H. While on ptl unit rec 15-20 rds SAF fr prox 600m NE of unit. Unit rtn SAF and 81mm mort. Res: Unit swept w/neg res or cas.
39	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to DNG 1045H, to VIP 1220H.
40	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Siberia 0925H, to Aspen 1030H, to CHL 1100H, to Dottie 1402H, to Tam Ky 1455H, to VIP 1730H.
41	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 1000H, to Hill 55 1358H, to Professional 1359H, to CHL 1415H, to VIP 1430H.
42	1835	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT985519, 211715H. Had 1xUS stung by bee, Priority D/O, compl 1750H.
43	1915	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, A/1-6, BS349973, 211645H. Fd base camp consisting of 10xstruc (10'x10'), 2xof struc were new, 4xapprox 9xmos old. Fd blood stains in two huts. 1xstruc cont tables and benches and 2xlarge stoves. 1xstruc was used as a dispensary There were tunnels connecting the struc. The area smelled of dead animals or persons.
44	1955	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT971518, 211845H. Rec 1xRPG fr S, prox 100m & 30-40xrd SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(E). US D/O compl at 1845H to 95 Evac, ARVN D/O thru ARVN channels.
45	2105	196 Bde, Sp Ryan, 109 PF, AT840458, 211915H. While in amb pos made contact w/Co VC/NVA, evad area leaving 2xclaymore mines, 1xdet w/unk res. Processed arty w/unk res. (Info only)
46	2115	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4 ARVN BS824325, 211640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG, several NVA unif CIA. (Info only)
47	2140	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-1, AT984337, 211955H. OP obsr 2xVC 100m S near woodline, eng w/SAF, VC evad into woodline. Also obsr mov to SE, N/H on sta, eng woodline w/unk res.
48	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, APD Msn Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep. Box#31: BT1018-BT2312-BT1005. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
49	1630	2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, APD Msn Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep. Box#76: UL BS3745, LR BS4339. Box#77: UL BS3759, LR BS4355. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1130	11 Bde Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 21900H-220600H Sep. Box#50: BS4778, along hwy to BS5377-5376-along S river to 4777-start. Box#51: UL BS6589, LR BS7081. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT9772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8435-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
52	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 21900H-220600H Sep. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5100-start. Box#41: BT0740-0732-AT9432-along 196 Bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
53	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep. Box#50: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#51: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date  
0001 21 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Harris, 60 LC Co, (en) AT991517, 211420H. Rome plow hit an 8xlb mine w/NCD, fd ammo can, inside 5XM-16 mags, 5XM-1 mags, 40xM-60 rds, 1xa/pers mine w/blasting cap. At AT991518 fd 2x250lb bombs, dest. (Info only)
3	0230	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 206 PF, BT072482, 211345H. While on ptl eng unk size en force, eng w/SAF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. PF's had neg cas. (Info only)
4	0230	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Civ, AT923517, 211230H. Bus while enroute to Duc Duc hit mine, res in 1xVN male KIA, 1xfem VN WIA, 30% dam to bus. (Info only)
5	0510	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
6	0600	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, BT011433, 211955H. While in NDP rec 1xCCHG, frag fr NE, rtn SAF and processed arty w/neg res, 60x105mm HE.
7	0815	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#110, BT060387, 211500H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
8	0815	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#152, BT009488, 211900H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
9	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT011433 at 0810H to LZ at AT994446, compl 0838H. (Cold)
10	1066	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS244681, 1010H. While in Air Cav Box#78, obsr several struc. At 1015H inserted Aero Rifle plt & G/S dest 2xstruc 10'x10' w/signs of rec actv. At BS245688, LOH on VR obsr and eng 1xNVA evad w/unk res. At 1040H extr plat. (Cold)
11	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Tm's Seattle & Boston cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0645H to an LZ at AT835577, compl 0710H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT835577 at 1030H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1045H. (Cold)
12	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0722H to LZ at BS645539, compl 0752H. (Cold). B/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS333794 at 0829H to LZ at BS593572, compl 0933H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS333794 at 1011H to LZ at BS628584, compl 1041H. (Cold)
13	1135	198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-20, BT045401, 221100H. While on dismounted ptl w/C/1-1 det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPRC 25 dest. Ntify: ADCS, Gen Gorwitz; C/S, CPT Verga; G3, MAJ Krebs; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goddel.
14	1140	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/26 Engr, AT939638, 221000H. While on mine sweep fd 2xunk type mines 50m apart on opposite sides of road. DIP, crater 4'x3' w/NCD.
15	1210	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#45, AT898804, 211330H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
16	1210	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#120, AT892504, 211330H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
17	1213	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-1, BT020380, 220935H. While flying Air Cav Box#41 obsr & eng 1xMAM evad. Blues inserted at 0935H and fd the indiv was wounded in leg. Man was wearing blk PJ's and red sash around waist. While on ground obsr 1xMAM evad wearing helmet and in the same area fd 2xpacks w/docu and 1xNVA helmet. Aero Rifle plat also fd 1xbnkr. Unit called into bnkr if anyone was in there to come out. Neg answer & bnkr eng w/HG. Res: 1xfem 14xrys, 1xfem 17xrys, and 1xVN male 7xrys wounded. D/O to 91 Evac and docu extr to IPW. Que Son gave approval for Air Cav Tm to insert & eng bnkr, initials RER. Blues extr at 1120H. (Cold). XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel, told G3 to treat incident as hostile action, neg report required. Solatium was made by Bde S-5 of 500P. Class of VN dtn 2xMAF and 1xVN boy, innocent civ, 1xMAM civ def. 1xMAM & 1xMAF admitted to 91 Evac, others treated and released to Que Son Dist HQ. Docu readout of docu CIA, primarily VC propaganda docu & rice product lists. Ntify: C/S, CPT Verga; G3, MAJ Krebs; G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; G5, CPT Hill.
18	1224	196 Bde, Sgt Snider, A/1-46, AT824601, 221140H. While on S&C msn fd cave 5'x10'x5' w/attached bnkr 6'x3'x3', neg find in cave or bnkr. Also fd tracks going N to S used by 3 or more pers in last 4-8 hrs. Cement used in bnkr & cave. Unit setting up amb at this time.
19	1315	198 Bde, Sp Salles, BT042388, 221045H. RF#98 while on S&C msn w/C/1-1 on dismounted ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) fr C/1-1. D/O compl 1200H to 95 Evac.
20	1345	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/228 ASHC, AT982448, 221330H. While on flame drop for 2-1 Inf at 3300' and 70 knts rec 8-10xrdz AWF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng w/unk res.
21	1405	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
22	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS575745, 221200H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
23	1430	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, ZC156476, 221350H. While flying Air Cav Box#15, obsr 1xbnkr, 4'x4' w/armor plating, rec 75xrdz SAF fr 2-3xpers in bnkr, flying at 50' and 90 knts, unk number hits, neg cas, departed Box at 1410H to check out aeft.
24	1440	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-1, AT984337, 221328H. M551 det 1xunk type mine, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac At 1420H, mod dam to M551, pers were riding on top of track, pers had on steel helmet and protective vests. Ntify: COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, Sgt Douma.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1445	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Div Arty AO, AT976342, 221015H. Obsr 4xstruc, eng w/arty. Res: 1xstruc dest.
26	1448	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Div Arty AO, AT851486, 221215H. Fd 8xstruc, 12-15xbnkrs, obsr 4xMAM in blk PJ's, eng w/Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA, 6xstruc and 7xbnkr dest. Credit to C/3-16 1xVC KBA, 2xVC KBA to D/1-82 Arty.
27	1505	196 Bde, LT Kirby, AT973757, 221430H. A/228 ASHC w/27 Chem, while lifting off Pad 402 on flame drop msn, 1xsmoke gren ignited in sling. CH-47 carried load to perimeter wire & dropped it w/neg cas. On impact drums det and burned area in vic of perimeter wire w/neg dam.
28	1525	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1330H to an LZ at AT838778, compl 1413H. (Cold)
29	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 1236H to LZ at BS642525, compl at 1300H. (Cold). D&R/1-52 cond an extr fr PZ at BS287824 at 1415H to LZ at LZ Stinson, comp 1506H. (Cold)
30	1550	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 230730H Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad Tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Salles.
31	1555	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1, Unit cond an extr fr a PZ at BS296807 at 1512H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 1523H. (Cold)
32	1630	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT801647, 221550H. While on S&C msn fd 1xConex w/1xbomb rack in it, 20'x10', rack & straps were intact. DIP.
33	1630	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-1, BT036400, 221538H. While on ptl obsr 10xVC dressed in grn w/packs and wpns prox 800m N, arty fired w/unk res, unit swept area w/unk res.
34	1709	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS247682, 221520H-1645H. While working Air Cav Box#78, obsr 2xstruc and large cleared area. At 1545H, inserted Aero Rifle plat to check area. RES: 2xstruc dest, 1xUS WIA(E), M-60 MG blew when he attempted to fire. Aero Rifle plat extr at 1640H, departed Box at 1645H.
35	1710	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#769, BT030646, 220230H. While in amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA 3xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
36	1710	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#198, AT847469, 212000H. While in NDP rec ground attack fr est VC/NVA Co. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
37	1710	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#104, AT968583, 211830H. While rtn to NDP was amb by UNSEF. Res: 3xRF CIA by VC/NVA. (Info only)
38	1730	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, BS346974, 221330H. While on ptl fd 25-30xstruc, all new, in them fd 2xSKS and women's clothing All dest except wpns which will be ext to CHL.
39	1735	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-52 cond an extr at PZ at BS312813 at 1208H to LZ at LZ Dottie, compl 1224H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1753H to LZ at BS555865, compl at 1815H. (Cold).
40	1800	2d ARVN Sgt Whitley 3/5 ARVN, AT919319, 221120H-1715H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF w/SAF/AWF, rec rtn SA/AWF. G/S on sta at 1104H, eng SEL w/unk res. 4xUS A/S and 6xVNAF A/S 6xNVA KIA by ground troops, 25xNVA KIA by G/S & A/S, 1x82mm mort dest 4xAK-47 CIA, 1xunk type crew served wpn dest, many parts of bodies.
41	1800	23 Inf ADC(M). Dept VIP to Quang Tin HQ Tam Ky 0955H, to Siberia 1038H, to VIP 1205H, to Dottie 1300H, to Stinson 1435H. to Professional 1452H, to VIP 1540H.
42	1800	23 Inf, C/S. Dept VP to Quang Ngai 1050H, to Dottie 1340H to VIP 1510H.
43	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Linda 0905H, to 196 Bde HQ 1350H, to Camp Faulkner 1350H to VIP 1435H.
44	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Ly Tin 0940H to Professional 1027H, to VIP 1145H, to DNG 1230H, to 411 1450H, to Stinson, 1540H, to VIP 1624H.
45	1835	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-1, AT980335, 221625H, rec 8-10xrd sniper fire, obsr sniper pos and eng, prox 800m N. C Trp swept area w/neg findings.
46	1945	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, 221800H-1815H. At BT001411, fd 1x60mm mort B/T w/TWFD. BT001410 fd 1x60mm mort B/T w/TWFD. BT001468 fd 2x60mm mort B/T w/TWFD. Will dest tomorrow.
47	2215	198 Bde Sgt Terry, C/1-1, BT018382, 222020H. Rec 5x60mm mort fr NNE & 1xRPG fr E, res in 2xUS WIA(E) C/1-20. D/O compl 2115H to 95 Evac. 1xUS WIA(E), C/1-1. G/S covering D/O obsr 1xindiv, eng w/unk res, also eng w/81mm mort & M-79.
48	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT996449, 222225H. While in NDP heard mov to W prox 150m to 200m, fired arty & illum w/unk res.
49	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, LZ Rawhide, AT879578, 222100H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD prox unk. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
50	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT989440, 221930H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 7'x10', entrance covered by brush, neg signs rec use.
51	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep. Box#16: ZC0553, 1053-049-0949-015370-089304-0627-YC958365-start. Box#17: ZC1331-AT8131-8737-9133-8527-W along bdry to ZC130218-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep. Box#50: BS4778, along hwy to BS5377, along S bank river to BS4777-start. Box#51: UL BS6589, LR BS7081. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

### **Period Covered**

From

To

our Date  
001 22 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0255	AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, (en) BS242682, 221615H-1645H. Rec shotgun pellets fr VC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 Evac.
3	0600	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
4	0630	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/4-3, BT192060, 230245H. MA det w/neg res.
5	0635	SOIC Quang Ngai, Mr Cushing, A demonstration in Bien Son BS605912 at 222300H on QL#1, demonstration still in progress, neg US traffic on QL#1 between Dottie and Song Tra Bong River. US not involved but US could be targets. Present info is ARVN MP shot a PF and sympathizers are blocking road. Ntfy: MP, Sgt Budrow; 198 Bde, Sp Riggs; 11 Bde, LT Hodges; DISCOM, Sgt Parrish; DIVARTY, CPT Nichols; DTO, Sgt Stephens.
6	0800	23 Inf, MAJ Schultz, G4. The EOD will dest 30xtons of Ord between 1300H-1500H in the CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: G2, LT Olson; C/S, Sp Villar, G3, SGM Fields; FSE, CPT Langley; AAE, MAJ Swift.
7	0815	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, HQ/1-46, LZ Linda cond a 100% alert (Practice) between 230220H and 230230H w/satisfactory res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
8	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Thanh Guy, BT042621, 222400H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
9	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#121, BT005485, 222400H. While in NDP rec 3xB-40 rkts, 20xM-79 rds, res in 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
10	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#413, AT820555, 222300H. While in NDP rec 5x82mm mort rds, res in 3xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#66, AT914588, 222145H. While securing bridge eng 10xVC w/SAF & rec SAF, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
12	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#97, BT030400, 221200H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
13	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#121, BT006487, 221810H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
14	0930	(DELAYED) TOC, CPT Baker, PF#183, BS370553, 202235H. Unit cond a raid on UNSEF. Res: 16xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
15	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS892203, 230900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 1xkilo rice CIA. (Info only)
16	1010	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/3-21, BT004406, 230800H. While on ptl 1xscout dog det an unk type B/T w/PTFD, res in 1xscout dog KIA, also fd 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD, DIP.
17	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 230740H-0830H. While in Air Cav/APD Msn Box#17, ZC145243, obsr 3-5xbnkr w/rec use. At ZC140247 obsr 3-5xbnkr w/rec use. At ZC193309 obsr the wreckage of an 01 Birddog that crashed in 1968 w/crew extr, neg rec activ.
18	1115	198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at AT983314 at 1058H to LZ at AT865245, compl 1110H. (Cold). R/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT865245 at 1040H to LZ at AT983314, compl 1054H.
19	1125	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#270, BS566688, 230400H. Rec 1xgrd attack by UNSEF, est 15xsappers, fired arty. Res: 3xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, 1xbnkr dest, 1xciv KIA, 2xciv WIA. At 1000H it appeared the RF's were reinforced the OP by walking troops in. Update: 231155H, 11xVC KIA, 1xRPG launcher, 1xRPG rd, 4xAK-50 and 4xhomemade bangalore torpedoes CIA. OP has been evacuated. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts.
20	1135	198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 0850H to an LZ at AT910271, compl at 0932H. (Cold). A/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT875277 at 0857H to an LZ at LZ West, compl 0955H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Siberia at 1112H to an LZ at BT025395, compl at 1135H. (Cold)
21	1249	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 60 LC Co, BT004528, 231055H. Rome plow det 3x80lb mines w/neg dam to plows. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H to 95 Evac.
22	1407	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3 at 1900H.
23	1500	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/1-6, BS275980, 231210H. While on ptl rec SAF fr 1xVC prox 25m N w/NCD, rtn w/SA/AWF and swept area w/neg res.
24	1505	198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-20, BT038392, 231350H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). 1xfr C/1-20 and 1xwas photographer. D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1425H.
25	1530	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/4-31, AT830774, 231400H. While on ptl fd 1x250lb bomb, 2xmos old. DIP.
26	1530	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT947533, 220800H-231000H. While on S&C msn dtn 127xVN refugees w/neg ID's. Extr to Duy Xuyen.
27	1555	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-46, AT843695, 231430H. While on S&C msn obsr & eng 3xNVA prox 500m w/arty w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg res.
28	1555	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 3/5 ARVN, AT919319, 230735H. While on BDA (VNAF) fd 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 1xhvy MG, and 1xAK-47. Extr to Nong Song. (Info only)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1555	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 77 Ranger, AT824315, 0735H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1120H fd 1xNVA WIA. Will extr to West. 1150H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1605	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/123, 230830H-1600H. While in Air Cav Box#69 at AS925878, obsr & eng 1xNVA on bicycle. Res: 1xNVA KIA and bicycle dest. At AS905896 obsr 10xstruc 30'x40' and 10-20xNVA evad. G/S eng res in 4xNVA KIA. At AS907902 obsr & eng 20xstruc and 5xNVA evad w/unk res. A/S was compl and BDA res in 10xNVA KIA and pallet of 25x122mm rkts was uncovered. G/S eng pallet w/unk res, because of triple canopy another A/S went in and BDA res in 20xstruc dest and rkts were gone. At AS870920 obsr 20-25xstruc and 100xNVA evad. G/S eng res in 3xNVA KIA. Between AS870906 and AS870920 obsr 1xwell used road 10' wide, commo wire was obsr throughout area. Also obsr 25xboxes 18" wide, 5' long, believed to be AK-47 crates, obsr 2xnew 51 cal pits w/out wpn. Also obsr 1x3/4 ton trk cam, fd 1xmore NVA KBA/S. A/S went in and BDA res in 3/4 ton trk dest, 11xNVA KBA/S, 50xstruc dest, 30xbnkrs dest and several sec explo. At AS872916 obsr & eng 25xNVA res in 2xNVA KIA and fd 3xmore NVA KBA/S. All NVA were carrying AK-47's and most were dressed in blk, some dressed in grn, and 2 or 3 were in white. All NVA evad W. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
31	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1105H to LZ's at AT900396, AT920365, AT913385 and LZ Yonkers, compl 1445H, Cold.
32	1645	196 Bde, LT Kirby, 231310H-1630H. BT000399, 27 Chem and A/223 ASHC cond a flame drop, 4xsorties, BT000395 16xbarrels dropped, res; 1xsec explo. BT005397 32xbarrels dropped, BT000399 16xbarrels dropped for 100% coverage of target area.
33	1645	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/3-21, AT895395, 231200H. While on ptl obsr 1xVN male, mov towards DDP, dtn 1xMAM w/rucksack and spare clothing and neg ID. Indiv dressed in grn, extr to Duc Duc.
34	1645	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/3-21, AT908394, 231400H. While n ptl fd 400lbs rice in several struc w/underground sleeping pos, and fighting pos w/PSP, used in last 24xhrs. Rice extr to Duc Duc. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
35	1645	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/3-21, AT895395, 231125H. While on ptl fd 600lb unpol rice drying on ground, area rec used. Extr to Duc Duc. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
36	1650	198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-6, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 240800H Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad, tail #unk. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Tiggle. Ntify: 198 Bde, LT Dowley.
37	1710	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/2-1, AT987440, 231645H. While on ptl fd a cave w/2'x4' opening 25 meters long. In it fd pool of water and campfire site, 3xwhite shirts, 2xbottles, 1xUS poncho, 1xNVA poncho, 1x5 gal can w/ends cut out. Outside cave fd 1x250lb bomb defused. Area used in last 3xwks. Will dest all.
38	1800	23 Inf Div, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Lobo 0947H, to Stinson 1056H, to VIP 1130H, dept VIP to Tam Ky 1335H, to Aspen 1450H, to 21 forward CP 1505H, to VIP 1625H, landed VIP 1643H.
39	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to West 1355H, to Siberia 1450H, to Yonkers 1535H, to VIP 1650H, landed VIP 1710H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Quang Ngai 0945H, to VIP 1115H.
41	1813	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, while flying Air Cav Box#12 between 1430H-1620H, obsr cave complex at ZC103642. At grid ZC105646 obsr 1xstruc 6'x6'. At ZC102637 obsr 2xbnkr. At ZC097634 obsr 1xlarge cave.
42	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#24, BS714885, eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC evad W.
43	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#119, 259, 274, BS605505, 231300H. Eng est VC plt w/SAF and arty. Res: neg cas, VC cas unk.
44	1844	198 Bde, Sp Salles, E/1 Cav, BT003353, 231610H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD placed on track. Blew B/T in place, made crater 4'x6'.
45	1845	198 Bde, Sp Salles, E/1 Cav, BT003352, 231630H. Unit fd B/T 1x105mm rd inside well w/pull rope as firing device. DIP.
46	2045	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS895209, 231750H. 2xARVN's while on ptl stepped on unk type mine res in 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai, compl 1835H. (Info only)
47	2045	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3/4 ARVN, BS877327, 231920H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 4xCCHG CIA. VC and HG still in field. (Info only)
48	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#109, BT252146, 181415H. Eng 1xVC sqd w/arty, 2xVC KBA, 2xhammocks CIA, 4xkilo rice CIA, 1xpr shoes. (Info only)
49	2100	(DELAYED). 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#722, BT152228, 202100H. Fd 1xVC KBA, 1xM-79 CIA, 20xrds M-79 HE rds and small amt docu. Docu evac to GVN.
50	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#722, BT134226, 190800H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xCCHG, 1xrucksack CIA. (Info only)
51	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#722, BT153227, 201700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA CIA. (Info only)
52	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#744, BT128036, 191100H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xAK-47, map, docu CIA. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
53	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, PF#167, BT210500, 190900H. While on raid, eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
54	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Riggs, RF#113, BT185224, 182330H. Amb UNSEF, fired illum and arty. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, small amt docu, evac to GVN. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	2115	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, 230800H-1700H. AT996443, fd 1xcave 3'x8'x5'. AT996442, fd 1xpistol belt, 1xgas mask. AT994445, fd 3xbnkr dest. AT993443 fd 1xcave 2'x3'x5', rec diggings. AT993444, fd 1xcave 2'x3'x5', dest. AT988447 to AT987448 fd cave complex 20'x20' area for approx 50pers, 10xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xM-16 mag, 1xponcho, 1xsteel helmet, 1xcooking pot, mixed US & VN clothing. AT987448, fd 6-8xCBU's, 1x1000lb bomb w/1/2 petna, removed 1x500lb bomb. Will dest tomorrow.
56	2130	G3 Air, CPT Laffey, USAF, Sky Spots were flown at 1809H AS905896 and 1838H AS869924, w/unk res. BDA at first light by Air Cav.
57	2130	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT801637, 232044H. Rec 3xrds SAF fr W w/NCD, rthn SAF & fired arty. 2100H rec 4xrds SAF fr W, NCD, fired arty approx 400m w/unk res.
58	2150	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT796642, 231730H. While in NDP obsr 2xVC/NVA mov N to S prox 800m, arty fired w/unk res, 1xWP 05mm rd, 32x105mm HE rds fired.
59	2330	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT799636, 231820H. While on mov to NDP obsr 10xVC/NVA, 6xw/wpns, all w/packs, eng w/SAF, rec 50xrds SAF, fired arty & M-79 w/unk res. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
60	2330	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, BT002407, 232150H. While in amb heard mov on trail at 10m mov SE to NW, heard cough 10-15m, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Heard mov to front of amb site, evad to E, fired illum, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad E 10-20m eng w/SAF, mov amb site. Swept at first light and fd 1xblood trail, followed it w/heg res.
61	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#12: UL ZC0770, LR ZC2062. Box#17: ZC1731, AT8137-8535-8931-8527-W along bdry to ZC1722-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
62	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep. Box#50: BS4778-along road to 3178-5175-along S bank river to BS4777-start. Box#52: UL BS6358, LR BS6855. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
63	1630	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8770. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
64	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-start. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-start. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Boyer; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
65	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BT0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
66	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#79R. UL ZC1446, LR ZC2036. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
67	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#51: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1 km ea side. Box#52: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1 km ea side. Box#54: BS5760, 6360-6358-6758-6748-6148-6155-5755-start. Box#55: BS5171-5771-5765-5465-5468-5168-start. Box#59: BS394705, along route 5P to QL#1, 500m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
68	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
69	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep. Box#32: BT1410-2115-2412-1608-start. Box#33: UL AT8129, LR AT9621. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
70	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
71	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 35 NVA KIA. Engineers land cleared 998 acres of land vic BT0052. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 1 Extraction while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).
72	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 24 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, D/1-52, BS405797, 091715H. Ref DJF 09 Sep 71, Entry#39, and Entry#15 of 10 Sep 71. Change fr wounded by EN fire to wounded by friendly fire, 8xU&S WNB(E), 6xUS WNB(E), 1xele of B/1-52 eng, 1xptl fr B/1-52.
3	0215	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT799637, 240115H. While in amb pos heard noise, fired 105mm illum, obsr 2xpers dressed in grn unif mov W, prox 200m, eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept at first light w/neg findings.
4	0215	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT802637, 231829H. Calling for fire mission had 105mm HE rd land near NDF, res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1908H to 91 Evac.
5	0215	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 240001H. While checking bnkr line at LZ Linda the duty officer rec frag wound fr unk type explo. D/O compl at 0035H to 95 Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
6	0425	CLDC, LT Hank, Practice alert at 240430H, sub-sector II condition "RED" Option#1, ground attack, terminate 0530H. Satisfactory. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sgt Thomlin.
7	0545	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
8	0730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn BS605865, 240610H. Enroute to LZ Dottie rec SAF flying 2000', 80 knts. NCD.
9	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/2-1, AT985438, 240615H. While in NDP fired 105mm DT's 1xrd landed too close to perimeter res in 1xUS WNB w/slight burns. He ran and fell over some unk object res in possible broken leg. D/O compl to 95 Evac 0705H.
10	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn, BS592795, 240720H. G/S enroute to Quang Ngai as standby G/S rec hvy SAF eng w/unk res, at 80knts, 1000'. Obsr 2xindiv w/wpn evad into bnkr, did not eng, neg ammo. RF& PF will search area.
11	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT802632, 240830H. While on S&C msn fd 1xB/T w/electric blasting cap w/unk explo in Coke can. DIP.
12	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, An Tan(V), AT916705, 240001H. VC entered vil and kidnapped 2xmales & 4xfem. (Info only)
13	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#796, BT036630, 232400H. While in amb pos rec 5x82mm mort rds res in 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
14	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/17 Cav w/PF#161, AT931578, 231745H. While on ptl an M113 det an unk type mine, res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA, 10xRF WIA. APC dest. (Info only). Ntify: CG, Gen Kroesen; C/S, CPT Verga; G3, LTC Watts.
15	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde Sgt Sinclair, RF#143, BT103499, 231710H. While on ptl det unk type B/T res in 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
16	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Hoi An, BT334656, 231245H. Unit cond raid on island looking for deserters, shot 1xVN male believed to be deserter, res in 1xVN male WIA. (Info only)
17	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#144, BT097495, 231330H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr w/2xVC in it, eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#168, BT210470, 232050H. While in amb pos eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
19	0850	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT803632, 240843H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA in grn & brn w/wpn and rucksacks prox 200m SE. Eng w/SAF and arty fired w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings.
20	0950	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/4-31, AT890708, 240900H. While on ptl fd 1xtrail going N to S w/grass tunnel complex leading to sleeping pos, used by 3-5xindiv in last week. Grass tunnel complex covered 200'x200' area.
21	1000	CLDC, Sp Parker, The following sub-sectors cond practice red alerts: on 16 Sep fr 2230H-2300H sub-sector IV; on 18 Sep fr 0430H-0533H, sub-sector III; on 22 Sep fr 0430H-0552H sub-sector I. All rated satisfactory. Ntify: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sgt Thomlin.
22	1005	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT998540, 240945H. While on ptl rec 1xRPG and 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD fr prox 400m. M551 rtn fire w/main gun, SA/AWF and arty fired w/unk res. While firing main gun of M551 had 1xrd land 25m fr ACAV, res in 4xUS WIA(E). Ntify: CG, Gen Kroesen; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, Sgt Thomlin.
23	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 240920H-1005H. Res of Air Cav, F/8 at ZC168398 obsr 15xstruc & bnkr, 10'x10'. At ZC179411 obsr platform 15'x15'. At ZC188418 to 185415 fd 1xtrail extremely hard packed.
24	1100	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, QL#1 between Tu Nghia and Son Tin will be closed due to planned VN Vet demonstration. Hwy between 2xpoints off limits to all US veh and pers. Time: 250600H-270600H Sep. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, LT Olson; G3, LTC Watts; DTO, Sgt Stevens; FSE, Sgt Kish; Installation Coordinator, Sp Edie; AAE, MAJ Swift; DISCOM, CPT Taslowski; PMO, LT McCovey; 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; 198 Bde, Sp Lawson; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel; G4, MAJ Crump; 26 Engr, Sp Henry; 39 Engr, CPT Niel; ADE, CPT McNeil.
25	1115	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT801637, 241000H. While on ptl fd 3xcaves (5'x8' to 6'x8'), in caves fd 12xAK-47 rds, 2xa/pers mines, various empty crates. Ammo & mines dest, CS used in caves.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 24 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1120	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 241030H. While flying Air Cav Box#51, BS302512, obsr corn drying in sun covered by poncho, dest w/WP HG. BS306513 dest 1xsmall struc. BS294455, dest 1xsmall struc. Air Cav tm departed Box at 1115H.
27	1150	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS543807, 241045H. Eng UNSEF res in 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 2xrucksacks, 4x105mm HE rds B/T, CIA, dest. (Info only)
28	1155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, RF#109, BT063292, 232000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA w/5xmags, 3xM-26 HG CIA. (Info only)
29	1155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, PF#88, BT154202, 232100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1155	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-1, AT990338, 240930H. Obsr 5-7xNVA w/wpons eng w/SAF, rec SAF prox 900m SW w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 checked area w/heg findings.
31	1215	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-1, BT031388, 241130H. Fd & dest 1xbnkr (6'x7'), fd & evac docu, docu will be evac to Aspen then to CHL. 0915H BT031389, fd 1xbnkr 13'x10' and 1xtrail running N to S, used in last 24hrs by 5xpers.
32	1254	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/1-20, AT912267, 241215H. Unit fd B/T bouncing betty type w/TWFD, placed in front of bnkr, 3'x3'x3'. Res: B/T and bnkr DIP.
33	1300	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at AT858845 at 0730H to LZ at Pad 402 compl 0759H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 868 at 0805H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 0908H. (Cold)
34	1305	23 Inf, MAJ Swift, RF#147, 417 & PRU's cond a CA fr PZ at BS847323 at 0735H to LZ at BS750377, compl 0822H. (Cold)
35	1305	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1040H to LZ's at BS340980 and BS344983, compl 1210H. (Hot). B/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS270995, BS286992, and BS277982 at 1052H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1250H. (Cold)
36	1315	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/228 ASHC, AT896361, 231130H. While on E/F for R/3-21, obsr 8xVC/NVA evad SW in blk & grn w/packs, neg wpons, G/S eng w/unk res.
37	1320	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 20 Tass, (en) BS147969, 241250H. Flew an A/S against unk # of struc and bnkrs, res in 1xlarge sec explo and 1xsustained fire. 100% of target area was covered, 8x500lb and 4x250lb bombs were used.
38	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/3-21, BT001408, 241130H. While on ptl fd Sapper trng area, going NW to SE 500x50m fd 8xlarge boulders w/dug out underneath and would 6-8x indiv, 2xfences, 1xof concertina wire and 1xof vines & nylon cord, several trails, used in last month. Drawings are being made of area and will be extr to Yonkers, all will be dest.
39	1335	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, BS345976, 241250H. Fd 1xcache consisting of 15xAK-47's, 5xRPG rds, 9xRPG launchers, 1x60mm mort, 3xpr binoculars, 18xRPG boosters, 6xcompasses, 25xCCHG, 9xRPG sights, 200xCC blasting caps, 400xrds AK-47, 3xpropaganda pamphlets, 1xtraining aid chart, 5xcleaning kits for AK-47, 3xVC ponchos, 210x9mm pistol rds, 10xrucksacks, fd 1xcave 4'x7' w/8xhand guards for B-40 rkt launchers, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 21xB-41 rkt rds, 1x60mm mort base plates and 4xM-16 mags (empty), 25xsmall colored lens & 1xunk type pistol. Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin.
40	1400	Quang Ngai, LT Long, Ref spot rec 241100H QL#1, rec word that demonstration had begun earlier than expected along QL#1 between Tu Nghia to Son Tin, specifically in Quang Ngai. QL#1 between these points off limits to all US traffic eff 241400H-270600H Sep. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, LT Olson; G3, LTC Watts; DTO, Sgt Stevens; G4, MAJ Martain; FSE, MSE, MAJ Martain; Installation Coordinator, Sp Eide; XXIV Sgt Edie; PMO, LT McCovey; 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; 198 Bde, Sp Marata; ADE, CPT McNeil; AAE, MAJ Swift.
41	1403	CLDC, Sp Pault, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H.
42	1405	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 74 Avn, BS277982, 231210H. While on CA for B/1-6 going into 3rd PZ at 8', 0 knts, rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF prox 50m SW, res in 1xUS WIA(E). G/S eng area w/unk res. B/1-6 eng w/SA/AWF w/neg findings. D/O compl 1215H to 91 Evac.
43	1445	198 Bde, Sp Marada, PF#223, (en) BT133336, 241000H. Rec 6xrds 82mm mort fire fr UNSEF. ARVN arty fr Thang Binh supported w/NCD. (Info only)
44	1445	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT908393, 241415H. While on ptl rec SAF fr 1xVC/NVA prox 100m N w/NCD, rtn SA/AWF w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
45	1500	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 116 Avn, BT199064, 241330H. While on R/S msn for C/4-3, landing in LZ at 100' and 20 knts det MA w/neg cas, rec 1xhit, cont and compl msn.
46	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at AT994437 at 1350H to LZ at AT985475, compl 1444H. (Cold)
47	1505	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Div Arty AO, AT875512, 240703H. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF in struc & bnkr, indiv dressed in grn & blk unif, eng area w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 2xbnkr dest, 3xstruc dam, 1xsec explo, flying at 1500', 70 knts, neg hits, credit to C/3-16.
48	1505	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS810308, 241130H. While on S&C msn fd and dest 800 kilos of rice (spoiled & unpol). (Info only)
49	1555	196 Bde Sgt Lee, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1105H to LZ's at AT913363, AT905384, AT894394 and LZ Yonkers, compl 1542H. (Cold)
50	1558	S2 39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS775861, 240800H. Fd 1x81mm mort illum casing filled w/5xlb petna w/PTFD. DIP. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour  
0001Date  
24 Sep 71Hour  
2400Date  
24 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1605	23 Inf, CPT Medici, 240730H-0950H. (en) BS728624, Div Chem w/178 Avn cond a flame drop w/54xdrums in 3xsorties, res in several sec explo and 100% of target covered.
52	1635	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT987448, 241610H. While on pti fd 1xunk type NVA radio in 1xcave, will extr to LZ Linda. Update: Radio believed to be K-54 several months without use, also fd 1xskeleton badly decomposed wearing US type fatigues. Radio & skeleton evac to DNG. Also fd cave complex w/3xentrances well cam 4-6xlevels, entrance cover by amb pos, 15xrooms avg 8'x10'x6' high, running water, lots of branches and leaves, fd 1xUS canteen, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xold poncho, 1xOhio Univ sweatshirt, 2xsection of 122mm rkts that had been dest. Entrance to cave had B/T w/TWFD. B/T dest.
53	1645	198 Bde, Sp Salles, PF#88, BT036390, 241420H. Obsr UNSEF prox 400m N, eng w/SA/AWF w/unk res. En evad N. (Info only)
54	1755	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/2-1, Mine & Tunnel Dog Req. Req 2xteams ea. Time: 250630H Sep. Report to 132 Avn opns CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, Sp Schmalzer. Appr: G3, CPT Tiggle. Ntify: 196 Bde, LT Kirby.
55	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 196 HQ 1115H, to VIP 1704H.
56	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG 0659H, to VIP 0920H.
57	1800	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT800636, 241200H. While on S&C msn fd 1xcave 30'x4'x7' w/1xpr sandals, 1xUS helmet, 4xVC ponchos, 3xsquare metal containers, 4xrice bowls, 2xUS compasses, also several tools. CS was used in caves, compasses extr to Linda, all else dest.
58	1815	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, LZ Stinson, BS538824. At 1819H, Stinson began practice red alert, compl 1855H, satisfactory. Ntify: XXIV Corps.
59	1910	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, BT004403, 241830H. While in NDP heard explo prox 500m NE. Arty fired w/unk res.
60	1910	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT890710, 241400H. While on pti fd old NVA laager site w/1xtunnel 17' long, area used last 5xdays. Will dest.
61	1930	196 Bde, Sp Harris, 60 LC Co, BT004528, land cleared on 23 Sep was 988 acres.
62	2020	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/4 ARVN, BS865336, 241700H. While in day amb, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xblocks TNT CIA. (Info only)
63	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, RF#712, BS592797, 240810H. Searching area where 116 Avn rec fire, fd 2xcaves, 3xmines in cave, 2xAK-47 mags full, neg further. (Info only)
64	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, BT008458, 241300H. While on S fd 1xcave 10'x8', at BT007457 fd cave 4'x4', at BT009454 fd cave 4'x4', none showed signs of rec use.
65	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, Civ, BS715815, 240640H. 1xVN civ fr My Quang picked up 1xB/T unk type. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), evac through GVN channels. (Info only)
66	2200	196 Bde, Sp Harris, 59 LC Co, Unit cond stand down, 11xveh operational.
67	2200	196 Bde, Sp Harris, 60 LC Co, AT995545, Unit cond land clearing cleared 250 acres, total to date 6184 acres, operational vehicles 22.
68	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box#14: ZC0248, ZC067482-ZC014370-ZC090384-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
69	1130	11 Bde, Sp Lang, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box#50: BS4778, along road to BS5178-BS5175, along S bank river to BS4777-start. Box#52: UL BS6358, LR BS6855. Box#53: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8770. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.71
71	1130	198 Bde, Sp Baget, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-start. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-6195-5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-start. Box#41: BT0741-0732-9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
72	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
73	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
74	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box#40: UL AT9204, LR BS0092. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
75	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box#50: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Box#51: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#52: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Box#53: BS2265, along river to BS1057, 1km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

4

To

To

our

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 25 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 25 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0127	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG area, AT997727, (en) AT931689, 250033H. 1st Task Force area rec 5x122mm rkts, SEL AT931669 and AT904653. 1xrkt impacted inside perimeter, 4xrkts outside perimeter. N/H checked area w/neg res. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res. NCD. At 0805H to 0835H F/8 checked AT907655 and AT919550 and fd 1xcampfire used in last 24 hrs and 1xtrail used by 2xindiv in last 24 hrs.
3	0200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/3-21, AT908383, 241500H. While on ptl fd 1xcan insect repellent, dried bananas, and 900xlb unpol rice, evac to Duc Duc. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
4	0400	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT947533, 240250H. While in NDP rec 2x82mm rds and 1x300lb lob bomb prox 300m NE, crater 8' deep 15' wide, neg US cas, 3xARVN KIA, and 1xARVN WIA(M) fr 4/51 ARVN.
5	0600	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
6	0745	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, Sgt Zimmerman, BS845363, 220100H. Pho Thanh vil was attacked by 4-5xVC rec 2xB-40 rkts, 3xstruc dest, (tents), 100% dest. (Info only)
7	0835	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, AT885348, 250710H. MA det, res in 3xNVA KIA, 1xMG, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0835	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS477844, 250745H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 6xCCHG, 67xlb rice, 2xhammocks CIA. (Info only)
9	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#110, BT095366, 241400H. Unit cond a raid res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#22, BT080592, 240630H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
11	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#306, BT094469, 241100H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
12	0853	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#40, BS685795, 242325H. While on opns eng UNSEF, en rtn fire w/3xB-40 rkts, NCD. (Info only)
13	0905	Quang Ngai, (P), CPT Montgomery, RF#228, BS718882, 250850H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec SA/AWF, 6x60mm mort and 4xB-40 rkt. Unit rtn SA/AWF and arty fired, G/S on sta at 0930H eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings There were neg friendly cas or dam.
14	0930	23 Inf, CPT Medici, (en) BS728627, 250730H-1000H. Div Chem and 178 Avn cond a flame drop w/54xdrums in 3xsorties w/100% of target covered.
15	0940	198 Bde, Sp Marata, E/1, BT011346, 250900H. While on ptl fd 1xA/T mine on 1xtrail consisting of 20xlb petna w/PTFD. DIP.
16	1008	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 176 Avn, BS728624, 240840H. While covering flame drop, eng 1xVC in spider hole, res: 1xVC KIA.
17	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT801637, 250905H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC prox 500m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit swept and at AT806637 fd 2xcaves, 1x4'x4' and 1x10'x4'. In large one fd cooking utensils, old cans and clothing. All dest and caves CS'd.
18	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/4 ARVN, BS558717, 251005H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS470842, 250630H. While searching area fd 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 6xHG. KIA dead less than 24xhrs. (Info only)
20	1047	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#161, BS682508, 250630H. While in amb location eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
21	1055	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT984538, 251025H. While on ptl 1xM551 det unk type mine w/neg cas, 4xroad wheels and 5xtrack sections blown off. Veh will be prepared in field today, repair tms enroute.
22	1137	(DELAYED) S2 39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39, BS727884, 241600H. Report 1xciv det 1xunk type mine, res: 1xciv WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
23	1229	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT008478 at 1004H to LZ at AT974458 at 1018H.
24	1240	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT985538, 251025H. While on dismounted ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H to 95 Evac. Ntify: C/S, Sgt Gymon; G3, LTC Watts.
25	1250	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at 65 at 1140H to LZ at AT924493, compl 1243H. (HOT)
26	1300	XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, Ref DJF entry#17, 22 Sep 71. Call received fr XXIV Corps in lieu of final classification of VN involved as innocent civ's and civ def, A Major Firing Incident Report required and submitted to XXIV Corps.
27	1300	196 Bde, Sgt Lee3, A/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BT008478 at 1004H to LZ at AT974468, compl 1018H. (Cold). B/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at AT984474 at 0813H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 0921H. (Cold)
28	1330	196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at BT013390 at 0805H to LZ at Yonkers, compl 0952H. (Cold). D/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at BT013390 at 1036H to LZ at AT915385, compl 1132H. (Cold). A/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at BT038433 at 1216H to LZ at AT891390, compl 1322H. (Cold)
29	1330	198 Bde, Sp Marata, HQ 4-3, BT173078. While firing 4.2" on registration Msn 1xrd det 2-3xsec after leaving tube, res: 1xUS WNB(M). He was treated at aid sta on Professional. The fire support coordinator investigated and suspended further use of Lot Number AGE-2-60-1969, type M546 fuse. G1 states neg report required.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 25 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 25 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1335	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, (en) BS624522, 251320H. While on ptl obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns mov towards their loc, unit eng w/SA/AWF and rec SAF. B/S on sta and eng SEL at 1340H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 4xbnkr dest, 500lb corn CIA. Credit kill to 1-52. C/3-1 was CA'd to C/1-52, loc to reinforce them. Update: Further search of area fd 2xVC KIA, credit to C/1-52, hot food in cooking pots, NVA gear for 10xpers, clothing for 50xpers, 2000lb rice, 50lb salt, docu evac to Dottie. 1840H, further search of area, many trenches and fighting pos in area, 25xreinforced bnks w/ overhead cover est to be able to withstand indirect hit by A/S and many other bnkr being built. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
31	1345	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT799637, 251300H. Obsr 3xpax dressed in grn unif, neg pack, evad W. While checking area fd 1xcave w/bamboo door, 14'x6' and 3xother entrances. In cave fd 8xbeds 6'x12' made of split wood and bamboo, 8xladders, 14xpots and pans, several C-ration cans, 10xM-16 rds, 10xM-16 rds w/powder removed, several boxes empty beer cans, 4xfire places, one with warm ashes. All items dest and CS put in cave, cont search & fd 1xrucksack w/10 lb pol rice, fd 1xblood trail leading SE. Rice dest, following trail at this time.
32	1345	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 173 AHC, AT928504, 251220H. While flying CA for D/2-1 rec SAF w/unk hits, 2xUS WIA(M). Flying at 200', 60 knts. Eng area w/G/S & arty w/unk res. Acft flew back to DNG.
33	1355	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#284, BT080592, 240900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & rec SAF, res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
34	1355	196 Bde, LT Kirby, A/3-21, AT892392, 251305H. While on CA, 1xUS fell out of UH-1H (lift ship) while at 20', 0 knots, going into LZ. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1530H w/possible broken back.
35	1403	CLDC, Sp Pault, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H.
36	1430	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/4-3 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1340H to LZ's at BT162060, BT156044, and BT168040, compl 1408H. A/4-3 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BT162060, BT156044 and BT168040 at 1408H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 1415H.
37	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, (en) AT803286, 251415H-1447H. While in Air Cav Box#17: obsr 2xbaskets of corn on trail leading to trees w/suspected cave under them, area rec used.
38	1525	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 0900H to LZ's at BS813243, BS817263, BS824287 and BS820275, compl 1105H. (Cold)
39	1535	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT908393, 251500H. While on ptl fd 100lb unpol rice in 3xcontainers in 1xstruc, area rec used, extr to Duc Duc.
40	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS448717, 251005H. While on ptl rec SA/AWF fr UNSEF, eng w/SAF/AWF res in 3xARVN WIA. (Info only)
41	1545	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS806264, 251440H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
42	1620	CLDC, Sgt Roden, EOD will be blasting in Rock Quarry between 1625H and 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Gemon; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, Sgt Becker; AAE, CPT Boyer.
43	1700	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C/2-1, Tunnel Dog Req, 2xteams. Time: 260630H Sep. Report to 132 Avn Ops for CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, Sp Carr. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Lee; AAE, CPT Workman.
44	1710	198 Bde, Sp Salles, PF#97, BT055389, 251630H. While on ptl fd 1xAK-47 hidden in bamboo, rusty w/no stock. (Info only)
45	1725	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn, BS592795, 240720H. Refer to DJF entry#10, 24 Sep 71. Change to read "RF/PF swept and fd 2xcaves, in them fd 2xA/pers mines & 2xAK-47 mags. Info only."
46	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 251608H-1658H. Res of Air Cav Box#14: YC890375 obsr 2xfreshly plowed fields. ZC023449 obsr 1xfreshly plowed field. ZC008419 obsr footprints in sand on E side of river.
47	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS624576 at 1552H to LZ at BS635529, compl 1620H. (Cold). D/3-1 cond an E/F fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1500H to LZ's at BS467736 and Hill 411, compl 1702H. (Cold)
48	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Lobo 1030H, to VIP 1042H, to 95 Evac 1422H, to Chloe 1550H, to VIP 1636H.
49	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 1330H, to VIP 1609H.
50	1820	198 Bde, Sp Marata, C/1-1, BT062396, 251720H. Unit rec AK-47 sniper fire, 1xRPG rd, 2xB-40 rds prox 400m fr N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), unit swept w/neg res. D/O compl at 1755H to 95 Evac in DNG. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
51	1855	XXIV Corps, COL Harper, 1/21 RAC, AT951433, 251530H-1600H O-1 acft on VR obsr what appeared to be 12x22mm rkts, nearby pilot obsr 1xtunnel large enough for a man to stand in. 1xOV-10 acft checked area and obsr "long cylindrical objects". F/8 VR verified that they were 155mm canisters. (Info only)
52	1910	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, C/1-20, BT060390, 251800H. While in NDP w/C/1-1 det unk type B/T (homemade) res in 6xUS WIA(E), all fr C/1-20. D/O compl 1908H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sgt Halloway.
53	2105	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#77, BT026357, 252030H. Obsr and eng UNSEF w/SAF, rtr SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
54	2145	196 Bde, LT Hodges, 60 LC Co, AT947533, land cleared 225 acres, total 6409, opn veh 24, NDP at AT947533.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### **Period Covered**

3

To

our

**Hour**      **Date**  
2400 25 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 26 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0203	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Hightower, 3-21, AT945405, 252315H. Bnkr#5 detected indiv mov along wire, Bnkr#6 detected indiv inside wire, eng w/HG and arty 1x155mm WP and 5x155mm HE, 2x105mm WP, 1x105mm HE rd. R/3-21 swept area w/heg res.
3	0200	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Dai Loc, AT925532, ARVN rept sighting VC/NVA pushing raft down river w/500lb bomb. Raft stopped under Liberty Bridge then cont down river. Could not get clnc from TF for N/H msn. (Info only)
4	0600	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0725	196 Bde, LT Hall. Rangers cond a CA fr Pad 401 with LZ at AT816751, compl 0645H, Cold.
6	0800	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ West at 0725H to LZ at BT013359 compl 0730H, Cold. (1 <sup>st</sup> Plat) A(-)/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West to LZ at BT083402 and BT136445, compl cold 0750H.
7	0830	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS850358, Unit cond a raid, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine and 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
8	0905	23 Inf, CPT Neil, ADE, BT500065. A section of the An Tan Bridge collapsed when a truck fell through part of it. Truck was retrieved and road is passable, one way only. MP's and Engr's are at site and bridge was repaired by the 39 Engr.
9	0905	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, AT999441. Res of A/C Box#11, obsr 3xsets of hardsole footprints around small pool, sus cave in area, signs of rec use in last 24 hrs.
10	0905	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/26 Engr, BT135446. At 0830H fd 1xunk type mine. DIP.
11	1000	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/26 Engr, BT012348. Fd 1xM-79 HE B/T w/TWFD, DIP.
12	0935	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 59 LCC, AT949579. Rome plow det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Plow 10% dam.
13	0935	Quang Ngai Prov, CPT Montgomery, BS601922. There is a demonstration in progress in Binh Son, an est 100 VN are involved at this time. QL#1 is blocked. Update: 1135H, demonstration is over and road is open at 1115H.
14	0935	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, VN Civ, ZC162525, 240700H. While farming in field, unk number of VC kidnapped 10xCiv. (Info only)
15	0940	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#177, BT026357, 252030H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
16	0940	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#12, BT080420, 251545H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
17	0940	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#167, BT012300, 250730H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh. Name: Viet Han. Born: Nintz Dinh Prov. Rank Sgt. Unit 31 NVA Regt. Extr to LZ West. (Info only)
18	0940	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, Quang Tay Loc, BT049602, 251500H. 1xVN Civ working in rice paddy det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN Civ WIA. (Info only)
19	0940	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#81, AT919817, 251925H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
20	0945	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT888388, 260835H. While on ptl fd 1x55 gal drum of unpol rice, est 450lbs, stored in a struc. Extr to Duc Duc.
21	1015	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1-1, AT898310, 260635H-0715H. While on BDA in Air Cav Box#40, fd 6xbnkr dest by A/S.
22	1030	198 Bde, Sp Salles, B/26 Engr, cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Baldy at 0825H to LZ at BT083402 and BT013349, compl 0845H. 1/C/1-20 cond an Extr fr PZ at BT080381 at 0911H to LZ at Siberia, compl at 0915H, cold. R/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at AT985350 at 1000H to LZ at LZ Siberia compl 1005H, cold.
23	1030	23 Inf, CPT Boyer, AAE, BT003392, 260730H. 116 Avn while on ARMV for B/26 rec unk amt SAF while at 300', 80 knots. NCD or hits. G/S eng area of en loc w/unk res.
24	1035	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS804290, 260800H. While on S&C msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	1045	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Quang Ngai Prov, 252330H, BS633737. VN security police arrested 1xVC trying to put a blasting cap on an ARVN truck loaded w/ammo and explosives. The cap det, res in 1xVC WIA CIA. The ammo and explo did not det. VC in Quang Ngai hospital. (Info only)
26	1100	S2 26 Engr, Sp Budrow, HQ Co 26 Engr, BS777434, 260935H. Fd 1xbamboo case (horseshoe shape) w/50lbs petna w/TWFD. DIP.
27	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/4-31, AT892711, 261045H. While on ptl fd 535 rds AK-47 ammo near a VC/NVA NDP. Ammo was in a can. Area used w/in last 3-5 days. Ammo DIP.
28	1150	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, AT954553, 261120H. A LOH on a weather check obsr a raft w/a 500lb bomb & 1xVN in it, mov down river. Arty rec neg clnc. IOS on Rawhide could not obsr because of fog. F/8 Cav will check area when weather clears. F/8 diverted at 1245H upon closer obsr fd to be a 155 rd on raft and not a 500lb bomb. 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force gave neg clnc due to prox of friendlies.
29	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52, BS625522, 261210H. While checking bnkr complex which was fd on 25 Sep unit eng 1xVC. Res: 1VC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. Also fd & dest 1000lbs salt.
30	1234	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/3-21, AT923386, 261145H. While on ptl fd 15lbs unpol rice in metal cans, rec actv w/in last 12 hrs. Extr rice to Duc Duc.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 26 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1300	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 4/5 ARVN. Using VNAF assets, 2xCo's conducted CA fr PZ at BT056270 and BT076275 at 1045H to LZ at AT812259, compl 1245H. (Cold)
32	1320	XXIV Corps, Red Rocket, 261320-1325H. (1) Warning call rec fr XXIV Corps at 1320H. (2) Rec word fr Com Center at 1322H. (3) Msg rec at CHL Com Center at 1323H; AMCAL Com Center 1336H. (4) Msg rec by Duty Officer at 1325H. (5) Msg receipt back to XXIV Corps at 1325H, MAJ Goodel, CPT Brand.
33	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/1-46, AT802636, 261240H. While on S&C msn fd 6xfuses for 60mm mort rds in box 12"x4"x4". Box was in cave 12'x14'. Neg rec use. Fuses extr, CS used in cave.
34	1324	198 Bde, Sp Martin, 4/3 TOC, BT162072, 261130H. Tower guard on LZ Professional obsr 3xVC w/rucksacks mov to SE, 2xmale, 1xfem. Unit eng w/105 & 50 cal fire. R/S ship made VR, aircraft rec ground fire 200m fr grid. Radar used to search area. D/4-3 mov to area, ETA 270800H.
35	1355	CLDC, LT Cromwell, 261355H. Alert cond YELLOW, eff 1900H, Opton#2.
36	1358	196 Bde, LT Boggess, C/2-1, AT987477. Unit fd 2xtunnels in them fd 2xCCHG, 1xAK-47, 3xCC bangalore torpedoes, 2xCC 25lb shape charges, 6xB-40 rkt boosters, 100lb rice (spoiled), 1xsack w/black PJ's, 2xpith helmets, 2xcanteens, 1xvial liquid. Caves cont running water with fish. Also fd 1xpr wire cutters, 2' long. Will cont to search.
37	1400	198 Bde, Sp Sellers, C/1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 270700H Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad, tail number unk. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Howe. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntify: 198 Bde, LT Dowley.
38	1420	23 Inf Div, AAE, CPT Boyer, 178 ASHC, BT505005. 261340H. A CH-47 fr 178 ASHC dropped a load of PSP after net broke. 2/D/1-6 moved to site to secure load and assess damage, ETA 27100H.
39	1425	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8 Cav, 261305H-1355H. While in Air Cav Box#19 at AT930479 obsr 1xstruc 8'x8' w/no rec use. At AT930480 obsr 1xstruc under constr w/no rec use. At AT925468 obsr a sampan dock w/no rec use.
40	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/4-31, AT858847, 261400H. While waiting for PZ in CA the CC and G/S fr 48 AHC (11 CAG) obsr a flash on ridge line at AT852828. G/S eng SEL, unit CA'd and are mov to SEL, ETA 270800H.
41	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT945535, 261340H. Rec unk amt 105 HE rds fr ARVN arty from Dia Loc, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA.
42	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 1338H to LZ at AT875824, AT862839, and AT858847. Compl, cold 1420H.
43	1430	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-20, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BT036345, BT136445, BT100415, BT063365 at 1334H to LZ at LZ West, compl 1550H, cold.
44	1445	CLDC, LT Cromwell, BT521123, 261200H. While burning trash in sub-sector 1, fire got out of control setting 100-150 55 gal barrels on fire. Update: 1415H, Fire under control, NCD.
45	1605	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, PF#61, BS684512, 241100H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
46	1605	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, PF#158, BS733654, 240500H. While on S&C msn captured 1xVCI, 14xdraft dodgers. Extr to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
47	1615	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT948537, 261600H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
48	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, ZC101642, 261300H-1600H. The 27 <sup>th</sup> Chem and A/228 ASHC cond a flame drop of 5xsorties w/80 barrels covering 60% of the target area.
49	1630	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, BS625522, 261210H. Ref DJF entry #30, 25 Sep 71. In re-estimation of the amount of rice fd to date is 3xtons. All rice was dest when G/S eng the struc area w/rkts & fire resulted. (Originally rpt 2000 lbs)
50	1635	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 176 Avn, BT230089, 261510H. While on R/S msn for B/4-3, obsr 1xVC dressed in blk PJ's w/wpn evad into spider hole. Eng w/unk res. B/4-3 swept area w/neg res.
51	1635	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT987447, 261615H. In cave complex fd 2xRPG rkt rds, 100x30 cal rds, 24xmort fuses.
52	1640	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 2/5 ARVN, AT887357, 260840H. While on ptl obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA. (Info only)
53	1700	196 Bde Sgt Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Yonkers at 1608H to LZ at AT915374, compl, cold 1648H.
54	1720	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/C/1-52, BS702601, 261630H. While on Nui Vong scy obsr 5xVC, 4xw/wpn (2xAK-47, 2xsub MG), wearing light blue shirts and blk pants. Appeared to be collecting taxes. Fired 81mm mort when VC left village, VC evad SW. Res of mort fire unk.
55	1740	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8 Cav, AT958678, 261715H. While rtn to DNG after admin msn, LOH made precautionary landing after acft light came on. After landing rec unk amt SAF fr prox 200m NE w/NCD or hits. Crew extr at 1725H. Blues inserted at 1745H to secure acft. LOH lifted to DNG at 1825H. Blues extr at 1827H, cold.
56	1750	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT891396, 261600H. While on ptl obsr 1xVN male dressed in white harvesting rice, prox 400m. Indiv evad to E when unit began mov toward him.
57	1750	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 26 Engr, AT943677, 261230H. Fd 1xclaymore ( not B/T) in culvert. DIP.
58	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Lobo 1409H, to Stinson 1508H, to Professional 1540H, to VIP 1600H, landed VIP 1711H.
59	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 95 <sup>th</sup> Evac 1230H, to Professional 1430H, to Bludgeon 1520H, to VIP 1605H.
60	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Bludgeon 1407H, to CHL 198 pad 1506H, to VIP 1508H.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 26 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1910	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/1-1, BT015337, 261755H. While on ptl rec 5xM-79 HE rds prox 200m S with NCD. Obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SA/AWF, unit swept w/neg findings.
62	1943	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 4-5 ARVN, AT806258, 261900H. Unit eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)
63	1951	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/B/3-1, BS611577, Unit eng 2xVC/NVA at 1925H. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/2xmag CIA. Rucksack CIA cont 4xCCHG, docu, 2lb salt, 1xpr fatigue pants, 1xOD shirt, underwear, bandage, toothpaste, toothbrush. Indiv 18-22 yrs old, wearing dark shirt and pants. Believe to have KIA one more, raining too hard to follow blood trail.
64	1958	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ref DJF 24 Sep 71, entry#52. While still searching complex loc, 2xB-41 rkts, 5x82mm mort rds, 42xblasting caps, 321x7.62 rds, 1xAK-47, 1xUS frag HG w/CC fuse, 27x82mm mort fuse, new, 6x82mm primer w/charges, 1xRPG cleaning rod, 1xmed vial, 1xunk type B/T or HG.
65	2019	196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21, AT944408, 261445H. 1xUS walking through hvy terrain det HG on equip. Res: 1xUS KNB, 2xUS WNB(E), 1xUS WNB(M). Ntly: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
66	2054	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT888661, 261815H. Ptl obsr 11xVC/NVA mov toward pos w/wpn & pack, En tripped MA res in 4xVC/NVA KIA, plt eng w/SAF, en rtn SAF, res in 4xVC/NVA KIA. Arty processed and G/S on sta. LOH tripped MA w/prop w/light dam to bubble while on R/S for plat. WSFL.
67	2100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT888661, 211955H. Ptl while in NDP heard mov in water to S, processed arty 155mm w/unk res. At 2100H heard noise to W, processed arty w/unk res. WSFL.
68	2105	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT804631, 261730H. While on ptl fd 1x500lb bomb lying on its side w/crowbar next to it. All explo removed, unit left bomb casing at site.
69	2200	196 Bde, LT Hall, R/1-46, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 270700H Sep. Pick up at 132 Ops. Tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Leisang. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntly: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson.
70	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#17: ZC1731-AT8137-AT8535-8931-8527-along AO bdry to start. Box#79R: UL ZC1450, LR ZC2036. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
71	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
72	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box#51: BS5969-5561-5262-5670-start. Box#52: Strip msn, up Song Ve, BS6155, 6860, 1000m ea side. Box#53: BS4575-4875-5070-4869-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
73	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-start. Box#32: BT2607-2909-3403-3101-start. Box#41: Enter 1-1 Cav AO. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2799-2704-4004-4093-3393-start. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#49: UL AT8404, LR AS0092. Box#69: UL AS8497, LR BS0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
76	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#52: Strip Msn BS5368-5565-along valley, 1 km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
77	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#16: UL ZC0869, LR ZC2062. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
78	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Sep. Box#33: UL BT3901, LR BS4596. Box#34: UL BS3396, LR BS3993. Box#41: BT0241-0832-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
79	1630	2d ARVN, Sgt Whately, Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H Sep - 010600H Oct 71. Box#72: BS1283-1783-1280-1780-start. Box#73: BS0696-1596-0693-1593-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
80	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
81	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were 8 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There were 2 combined opns. US Forces conducted 4 CA's, 3 Extractions, 1 Airmove. There were no US casualties.
82	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 27 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 27 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, RF#933, BS690760, 262240H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xhomemade HG CIA. (Info only)
3	0540	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
4	0600	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, AS965868, 261510H. While flying Air Cav Box#69, eng 1xVC in grn unif. Res: 1xVC KIA.
5	0630	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, E/1-6, BS487973, 270530H. While in tower on LZ Chippewa, obsr 2xlights 300m N, eng w/SAF, unit swept w/neg findings.
6	0725	196 Bde, LT Hall, 196 Rngr cond a CA fr Pad 401 PZ 0645H, inserted AT835650, compl at 0700H. (Cold)
7	0755	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Marata, Biet Lops, BT197154, 262240H. Eng UNSEF w/SA/AWF and ARVN arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
8	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Hall, AT998540, 240945H. Refer DJF#22, 24 Sep 71, change to read: "3xUS WIA(E) fr A/1-1, 1xUS WIA(E) fr 60 LC Co."
9	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Rowe, 3/6 ARVN, BS557908, 262300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	2d ARVN, Sgt Rowe, 1/6 ARVN, BS578803, 270430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
11	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Rowe, R/4 ARVN, BS726740, 262330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xrucksack CIA. (Info only)
12	0855	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-6, BS345973, 270800H. 1xUS w/scorpion sting to hand, w/1xjungle penetrator was D/O to 91 Evac at 0820H.
13	0920	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#124, BT073395, 262030H. While enroute to NDP det unk type mine, res in 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
14	0920	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#124, BT080420, 261545H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, rec SAF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
15	0920	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#177, BT026357, 262030H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
16	0945	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, (en) AT531648, 270830H-0925H. While in Air Cav Box#52: obsr 1xstruc, 15xcaves and 1xVC. G/S eng, res in 1xstruc dest.
17	1000	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 270815H-0925H. While in Air Cav Box/APD Box, F/8 at ZC152482 obsr 1xbnkr w/armor reinforcements at ZC185500. Hot spot (APD).
18	1000	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-20 cond an ARMV fr AT867240 at 0920H to LZ at LZ Siberia, compl 0935H. C/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Siberia at 0905H to LZ at AT867240, compl 0942H.
19	1029	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS502864 270845H. While searching area fd 3xVC KBA, ARVN. (Info only)
20	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, BS502864, 270845H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fr 500m S w/neg cas, rtn SAF and swept w/neg res.
21	1030	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS803265, 270920H. Fd and dest 2xstruc and 2xtons pol rice. (Info only)
22	1045	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT912518, 271017H. While on ptl obsr & eng 1xVC carrying wpn prox 600m N w/AWF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT914404 at 1011H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1029H. (Cold)
24	1130	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, BT451111, 262000H. 1xUNSEF entered Khuong Dai(V) and kidnapped 2xVN fem (27 yrs old) and 1xARVN. NFI. (Info only)
25	1145	198 Bde, LT Dalley, 20 Tass, BS364941, 271115H-1130H. A/S against 1xstruc 70'x30'[, 2xstruc 10'x10', and several fighting pos. 100% coverage and 1xsec explo. D/1-1 cond a BDA 1330H-1505H, obsr 3xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam, and 5xstruc 70'x30' untouched.
26	1300	198 Bde, MSG Wynkoye, A/1-6, BS351979, 271250H. Fd 3xcaves rec 1xCCHG fr 1xcave, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. Update: At 1314H, D/O on sta extr US KIA. In trying to extr 1xUS WIA hoist did not work. A second D/O was processed and on sta at 1414H, compl at 1432H to 91 Evac. G/S on sta could not expend due to prox of frnd. Docu in cave indicated ele was of 402d Sapper Bn in area. Unit eng NVA w/SAF and they evad w/unk res. Ntify: COL Richardson, XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
27	1315	(DELAYED) 196 BDE, SGT Sinclair, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT850547, 161830H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 1xARVN WIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
28	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/1-46, AT888661, 271200H. Had 1xMA det and searched the area, fd 1xset footprints 2xhrs old leading to W down streambed.
29	1315	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#162, BT026654, 262014H. While in amb pos amb by est VC Co. Res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only)
30	1320	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP's, BS803315, 271215H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 250 rds AK-47 ammo CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 27 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 27 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT902518, 271210H. Eng est plt VC, arty processed and ARVN rtn SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
32	1320	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS803374, 271100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
33	1330	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, CP/1-1, 271058H. BT021393 1xR/S helicopter fr 228 ASHC obsr people rebuilding bnks & gathering rice. Also obsr 16xMAM dressed in grn evad. BT028391 UH-1H on VR rec 10-15xrd SAF at 1900', 85 knts w/NCD. Arty eng w/33x155mm HE rds w/unk res. D/1-1 Air Cav Tm on sta at 1205H w/heg sightings. Air Cav broke sta at 1300H.
34	1415	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H.
35	1455	XXIV Corps, CPT Bridges, DNG. There is a demonstration in progress in downtown DNG at VN Vet's HQ. VN vets are armed, 5xNP are shot. DNG is off limits. Camp Horn is on Grey alert. Ntify: AAE, MAJ Swift; ALCS, CPT Snider; C/S, CP Hemphill; G3, LTC Watts; FSE, MSG Brockman; ADE, Sgt Spivey; 196 Bde, LT Kirby; DISCOM, Sgt Tom; G4, Sgt Padget.
36	1500	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 1310H to LZ's at BS810487, BS845408 and BS914285, compl 1400H.
37	1505	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT910514, 271400H. While on plt eng 1xVC w/SAF and M-79 fire, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
38	1505	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT912512, 271345H. While on plt det unk type explo res in 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
39	1550	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Marata, Duh Bo(V), BT382172, 260345H. Est 20-25xVC attacked a vil res in 2xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA, 2xVN kidnapped, 1xunk type MG 1xM-2 carbine lost. (Info only)
40	1550	198 Bde, Sp Marata, Tan Dong(V), BT155130, 270430H. UNSEF attacked hamlet w/unk amt B-40 rkts and HG. Res in 1xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA, 2xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
41	1600	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Forbes, 1/6 ARVN, BS525780, 261400H. Searched & interrogated 50xVN at a Fair. Res: 9xVC males, 6xVC fem CIA. (Info only)
42	1615	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, (en) AT886661, 270800H-1600H. Ref DJF entry#66, 26 Sep 71. Add: After sweep fd 3xAK-47, 1xpr sandals, 6xAK-47 mags, 100xrd, 10xCCHG, 3xNVA pistol belts, 3xNVA ponchos, 3x1st aid bandages., 1xM-26 HG.
43	1635	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, BS352976, 270930H-1450H. While on plt fd 2xcaves, in them fd 32x60mm mort rds, 65x82mm mort rds, 57xunk type detonators, 40xcans mort boosters, 4xM-4 mort sights, 4xmort cleaning kits, 2xbags of docu, 15xrucksacks, 5xw/clothes, 2xSKS, 200xl salt, 20xrd AK-47 ammo, 20xCCHG, blasting caps, 3x5 lb cans fish, 17xB-40 rkts, 1xrucksack w/med supplies, commo wire, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 1xCC mort sight, 1xsmall bag ID tags, 550 lb rice unpol, 70xshotgun shells, 116xmort fuses, 10xwoven baskets, 15xpots & cans. Ntify: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
44	1650	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, (en) AT979436, 271500H-1630H. 29 Chem and A/228 ASHC cond a flame drop w/3xsorties of 48xbarrels covering 90% of target.
45	1658	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT897394, 271300H-1600H. LOH obsr large amt of rice. A/3-21 mov to the area and fd 450 lb unpol rice and 10 lb pol rice, will extr to Duc Duc.
46	1710	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, (en) BS531648, 271605H-1700H. While in Air Cav Box#52: obsr 8xcaves, 5xbnks, 3xstruc, also obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn evad. G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA. G/S also eng & dest the 3xstruc.
47	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Hill 270 1018H, to VIP 1056H, to Marble Mtn 1247H, to VIP 1605H.
48	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 0936H, to 196 Bde, 1100H, to VIP 1321H.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 1500H, to VIP 1602H.
50	1910	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, Hiep Duc, AT903237, 262120H. Dtn & interrogated 2xVN fem, class VCI. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
51	2025	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-1, BT024389, 241330H. While on S&C msn unit discovered 1xbnkr, while clearing w/HG 1xsec explo occurred res in 1xUS WIA(E), hand frag. D/O compl 1415H. EM fr C/1-20.
52	2055	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT987447, 271710H. While searching complex loc 3xK63 radios, 1x15W transmitters w/manual C.W. key, 1xunk receiver, 4xheadsets, 19xmort fuses, 1x82mm mort rds, 1xCCHG, unk amt SKS ammo. Radio equip evac to CHL 28 Sep.
53	2031	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, 6xCCHG, 150xAK-47 rds, 2xNVA knives, 3xUS steel pots, assorted US/NVA gear, 1xM-16 bayonet, 1xentrance to cave B/T w/TWFD.
54	2246	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 3/6 ARVN, BS557908, 262330H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
55	2246	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 1/6 ARVN, BS578803, 270430H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only)
56	2300	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, 2/6 ARVN, BS502846, 270845H. Unit obsr mov, VNAF G/S eng, res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### **Period Covered**

3

To

our Date  
00 27 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 28 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0123	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-52, BS644521. Unit thought they detected mov, det claymore w/neg res.
3	0158	198 Bde, Sp Riggs, C/1-6, BS344980, 280110H. While in NDP trip flare and MA det, eng w/claymores, SAF, unit swept area under 105mm illum w/neg res.
4	0158	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, N/H eng what appeared to be PSP w/a tube in center w/50 cal MG at 272330H, AT829493. Extent of dam unk, tube had 4xlegs approx 3', eng appeared to be mort launcher.
5	0158	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT852777, 280020H. Sighted 1xindiv in open, 75m N of pos mov E. Eng w/SAF. Neg cas. Indiv had neg wpn or pack. Unit on 100% alert.
6	0549	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
7	0750	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, RF#199, BS545890, 280254H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Contact broken at 0315H. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA.
8	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT891398, 280700H. While on ptl fd struc area, also fd 115lb of unpol rice, struc dest and rice extr to Yonkers.
9	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT894394, 280720H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc and 3xbnkrs 10'x8'. DIP.
10	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/2-1, AT931492, 280804H. While on ptl fd 1x105mm rd mort B/T. DIP.
11	0905	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PRU's, BT002621, 280220H. Obrs & eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#15, BT050616, 272030H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#991, BT021666, 271515H. VC placed unk type mine in culvert on QL#1, which was det by VN civ in road, 20% dam and 1xVN civ KIA, 5xVN civ WIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only). Ntify: XXIV Corps, Sp Gonzales.
14	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#123, BT073405, 271900H. While on ptl det unk type mine res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
15	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#111, BT084670, 272115H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
16	1005	198 Bde, LT Dowley, CP/1-1, BT013349, 280835H. Several VN children were attempting to enter Aspen vic ammo dump, US were firing over their heads to make them leave the area. 1xM-16 rd was fired low and hit 1xVN child in the head. Child's distance fr US was 200m. D/O compl at 0855H to DNG. 1xRF was D/O with child, he had malaria. CO/1-1 enroute to Dist HQ and S5 enroute to Aspen. Ntify: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodell; G5, CPT Hill.
17	1030	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0830H to LZ at BS635527, compl 0920H. C/3-1 cond ARMV fr PZ BS635527 at 0838H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0945H. B/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS603564 at 0800H to LZ at BS645539, compl 0823H. (Cold)
18	1030	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT915512, 280905H. Dtn for tactical reasons, 13xVN children (6xmos to 9yrs), 5xVN fem (30-55 yrs), 1xVN male (70yrs). Extr to Duy Xuyen.
19	1050	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/1-1, 281015H. While on ptl vic BT014325, det unk type B/T w/TWFD, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1025H to 95 Evac. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
20	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 196 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0630H to LZ at AT845870, compl 0645H. (Cold)
21	1100	G4, CPT Phillips, There will be 25-30xtons explo det at 1500H today and on 30 Sep at 1500H in vic of the Rock Quarry. Ntify: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, SGM Fields; FSE, Sgt Becker; AAE, CPT Workman.
22	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam Prov, BT177583, 280830H. 1xARVN MSG fr Scty unit while riding his motor bike rec unk amt of SAF, res in 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
23	1100	2d ARVN, Sgt Forbes, R/6 ARVN, BS497810, 280705H. Unit cond a raid res in 3xVC KIA, 1xColt 38 pistol CIA. (Info only)
24	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 280905-1030H. While in Air Cav Box#50, at 0820H at BS234782, Aero Rifle plat inserted on BDA fd several bnkrs dest, and 1xNVA KBAS and 3xpieces of docu. At BS236796 LOH rec SAF while at 50' and 40 knts w/NCD or hits, obrs & eng 2xNVA evad dressed in grn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At BS239799 obrs & eng & dest 1xrucksack on trail. At BS232799 obrs, eng & dest 1xbicycle. Plat extr cold at 1030H. Area had rec been used. Docu extr to CHL.
25	1155	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3/4 ARVN, BS873345, 272310H. While on S&C msn dtn 20xVN (VCS), extr to Bronco. (Info only)
26	1315	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 57 Trans Bn, AT904949, 281300H. A US convoy enroute to DNG fr Phu Bai was amb by UNSEF rec 4xRPG and 100xSAF rds w/NCD. G/S fr 11 CAG were on sta at 1325H and expended on SEL (AT924923) w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1330H. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
27	1340	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-46, AT882654, 281205H Obrs 2xNVA, prox 900m mov SE on trail. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 28 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1345	11 Bde, LT Hickson, R/1-52, BS535839, 280955H. Dtn 2xVN males (13 & 16) who were picking up pieces of metal and shrapnel. When interrogated by KCS stated 4-5xVC w/AK-47 came to their hamlet during the day and left at night. One dtn had propaganda book. Extr to Son Tinh.
29	1350	S2 26 Engr, Sgt Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS770433, 281315H. D7 det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD.
30	1350	S2 26 Engr, Sgt Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS770433, 281315H. Fd while on land clearing opn, 1250lb unpol rice in 1xstruc, will be given to RF's & PF's. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sgt Thomlin.
31	1400	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#2, eff 1900H.
32	1400	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#417, BS898274, 272030H. 5xRF's amb est 15xVC w/claymore and SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xbag docu CIA. 1xVC KIA was a confirmed vil chief. (Info only)
33	1502	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, D/2-1, AT951493, 281400H. Fd & dest 1xA/T mine, 2xa/pers mines (made of Coke cans w/petna), all 3xwere rigged w/TWFD. Also fd 1x250lb bomb w/explo removed. Dest.
34	1515	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, (en) BS387803, 281435H. While in Air Cav Box#51, while inserting Aero Rifle plat, lift ship rec unk amt 30 cal fire while at 10' and 3 knts w/NCD or hits. Plat eng UNSEF w/SA/AWF res in 4xNVA KIA. LOH also obsr and eng 10-15xNVA evad NW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, all dressed in grn w/neg ID. Plat extr Hot at 1515H, ship rec hvy SAF & 30 cal fire w/NCD or hits while at 60' and 40 knts. A/S compl at 1620H w/unk res. B/123 est force was NVA Co, all had racks, wpns, pith helmets, in grn unif w/patch on shoulder. Patches were blue & light tan w/bolt of lightning and red streak, (1 <sup>st</sup> NVA Div). En unit was mov S out of Happy Valley to Horseshoe area. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sgt Thomlin.
35	1553	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, C/4-31, AT889717, 281315H. While on ptl fd & dest 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD.
36	1658	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PF#04, 280930H. While on ptl at ZC175552 fd 2x1 lb bombs. At ZC178553 fd 1xCC mine, all dest. (Info only)
37	1730	198 Bde, Sp Salles, Ly Tin, BT450097, 280200H. 4-6xVC entered Khuong Ving(V) carrying explo and dest 1xrec built ARVN bldg HQ. (Info only)
38	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Siberia 0951H, to VIP 1209H, to Duy Xuyen 1300H, to Chloe 1410H, to Maud 1457H, to Linda 1635H, to VIP 1700H.
39	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Hurricane 0920H, to Snoopy 0940H, to Nui Von 1218H, to VIP 1254H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Lobo 1000H, to 411 1105H, to Stinson 1200H, to Quang Ngai 1410H, to VIP 1604H.
41	1848	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, S3, BS630855, LZ Dottie cond a practice Red alert fr 1848H to 9125H. Satisfactory. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
42	1930	Div, MAJ Kelly, QL#1 will be closed eff 290630H until further notice, possible demonstrations by Vets in Binh Son 29 Sep and Quang Ngai on 2 Oct Road closed fr Binh Son to MRII bdry. Ntly: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; FSE, CPT Lamley; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; AAE, CPT Walker; DISCOM, Sgt Parrs; PMO, PFC Backstrom.
43	2047	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS532732, 281945H. While departing to secure sniper tm fr Hill 411, obsr 2-3xVC 300m SE mov SE, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Fired 4.2" mort, swept area, fd 1xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mags.
44	2110	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-1, AT988441, Daily Findings: 1x60mm mort rd, 1xB-40 rkt, 13xM-79 HE rds (US), 2xempty boxes one marked RCV, one w/Chinese writing.
45	2110	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT865568, 282000H. Sighted lights at AT979670, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
46	2110	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT888662, 281950H. While in NDP obsr 5xpeople w/rucksacks, unable to obsr wpns, 400m NE mov SW. Fired arty w/unk res.
47	2250	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS808318, 282240H. While on raid of 1xvill eng 5xVC, res: 5xVC KIA, 5xrucksacks, 1xcarbine, 1xAK-47, 15xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
48	2317	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, B/1-1, AT985352, 282240H. OP heard noise 100m W of pos. RF eng w/SAF w/unk res.
49	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Sep. Box#12: UL AT8165, LR AT8962. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Sep. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box#51: BS5969-5562-5262-5670-start. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#53: BS4575-4875-5070-4869-start. Appr 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1130	196 Bde, Sp Batchelor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-AT895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
53	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-start Box#32: BT3607-2909-3403-3101-start. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BS3995. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 29 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0233	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT889717, 282255H. MA det, unit eng area w/SAF, swept w/neg res. Believed to be det by hvy rain.
3	0450	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4-31, AT997754, 282015H. 1xVN child threw a rock at a 3/4 ton truck rtn fr the 15 Aerial Port w/replacements for 4-31 Inf. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) w/a broken nose.
4	0625	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
5	0825	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, PRU's, BT001627, 280230H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC fem KIA. (Info only)
6	0825	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#122, AT885480, 281115H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only)
7	0830	(DELAYED) G3, LT Streett, D/1-6, BT505005, Ref DJF entry#38, 26 Sep 71. 2/D1-6 swept area of PSP drop of 26 Sep, 27 Sep, 28 Sep w/neg findings.
8	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, RF#402, BT200161, 281130H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
9	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, PF#124, 454, 16, BT330125, 281315H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF res in 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, PF#232, BT184505, 280700H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
11	0830	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, RF#413, AT817573, 281000H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
12	0915	XXIV Corps. Sp Gonzales, 2d ROK Marine, BT013511, 290155H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, eng w/SAF and claymore and HG. Res: 9xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xsub MG, 4xrucksacks, rice, CIA. (Info only)
13	1000	198 Bde, Sp Salles, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BT494018, BT498000, BT477027 and BT478000 at 0745H to LZ at BS300976, compl 0944H. (Cold)
14	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, 290852H-0950H. While in Air Cav Box#13 at ZC143244 obsr 1xset footprints leading N, made in last 24 hrs. At ZC175255, obsr 1xcleared out area and 1xtrail 1' wide rec used.
15	1040	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS863357, 290300H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
16	1040	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, R/4 ARVN, BS775406, 290300H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 11xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
17	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, (en) ZC166398, 291000H. Unit cond a BDA after A/s was flown against 10-15xstruc & bnkr by 2xF-4's w/24x500lb bombs at 0905H-0915H. Res: 5x6'x8' bnkrs dest, 4x6'x8' bnkr dam.
18	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 173 AHC, AT976458, 290948H. While on extr for A/2-1 Inf obsr 1xVC evad into spider hole. G/S eng w/unk res.
19	1108	S2 26 Engr, Sgt Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS775436, 290900H. Fd 1500lb pol rice stored in sand bags w/plastic while on land clearing opns. Extr thru MACV channels. Ntify: MAJ Goodel.
20	1115	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, BS352976, 291030H. Fd in small cave 6x60mm mort rds, 6x60mm mort boosters and 6x60mm mort detonators. Will be extr to CHL.
21	1200	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Professional at 1102H and LZ at BT260059, BT259069, BT251068 at 1151H.
22	1200	198 Bde, Sp Salles, C/4-3, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT215050, BT204051, and BT195065 at 1025H to LZ at Professional, compl 1100H. A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at Professional at 1102H to LZ's at BT260059, BT259069 and BT251068, compl 1151H. (Cold)
23	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT968457 at 0954H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1128H. (Cold)
24	1255	Quang Ngai, Sgt Zimmerman, 290910H. NP used CS in downtown Binh Son and then tore down a sign, possibly put up by war vets. VN info sources has broadcast that people should stay home and off streets. Market in Binh Son was closed, there have been no large gatherings of people this morning, reason is unk as to why CS was used, so far it seem to have been primarily used as cover for police while they removed signs, plus a demonstration that dist will be more firm in future dealings with reactionary groups. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Krebs; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; G4, Sgt Tadgett; G5, CPT Hill; Installation Coordinator, Sp Edie.
25	1355	23 Inf, CPT Verba, G5, 291100H. 1x 2 1/2 ton trash truck fr C/3-82 ran over 2xVN motor bikes. S5 196 Bde attempted to pay 3000P's but RF's want 50,000P's paid on claim. Trk & driver have been dtn and enclosed in concertina wire. RF/PF & VN civ's have wpns & HG. G5 asked XXIV Corps for foreign claims commissioner to settle confrontation. Update: At 1330H, trk & driver were released. 3000P's were paid for one bike and XXIV Corps claims officer is working w/VN for settlement on 2d bike. Ntify: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Krebs; 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt.
26	1355	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, 57 Trans Bn, AT922928, 291350H. 1xconvoy mov S thru Hoi An Pass rec unk amt SAF. G/S enroute at 1400H. Update: RF#125 was firing over convoy at SEL fr OP (Info only) Ntify: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
27	1400	CLDC, Sgt Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option#2, eff 1900H.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 29 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1405	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1, BS626528, 291335H. Fd 7'x5'x3' bnks w/neg rec use and several struc, also fd 1xold sewing machine and several docu. Sewing machine & docu extr to Hill 411 and struc & bnks dest.
29	1420	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, D/1-1, BT015363, 291400H. Obsr a container in bushes, approx 3'x2' white in color, eng & dest.
30	1430	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1, BS630530, 291400H. Vic A/S fd several sets footprints leading E less than 12xhrs old. Also several tunnels (12'x20') not effected by A/S. Fd note hung in tree, will extr to Dottie.
31	1520	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS300976 and BT478000, compl 1511H.
32	1550	11 Bde, LT Hickson, B/123, 291405H-1445H. While in Air Cav Box#51 at 1405H inserted Aero Rifle plat vic BS387803 to check area w/signs of rec use. Fd 5xcampfires which indicated more than a plat size ele had been there. Fd 1xtrail w/3xsets of footprints and 1xsandal. At BS383795 obsr 3xcaves, fd 2xfresh graves, blood trail in area. Did not open graves. Aero Rifle plat extr at 1445H.
33	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/2-1, Using R/S ship cond an extr fr PZ at AT988441 at 1300H to LZ at LZ Chloe, compl 1615H. (Cold)
34	1650	196 Bde, Sgt Lucas, C/1-46, AT803645, 222250H. While in NDP an enlisted man woke up fr sleeping when he heard noise inside perimeter. Indiv fired M-16 in direction of noise, wounding another enlisted man in the foot Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Ntify: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
35	1700	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, F/8, 291330H-1450H. While flying Air Cav Box#11, ZC195653, obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running N/S used in last 12xhrs. At ZC188651, obsr 3xspider holes and several cleared areas. ZC186647 1xtrail running E/W w/tracks of 3-4people leading into grove of trees, no tracks leading out. ZC180646 obsr 3x3'x4' bnks, 3xspider holes, 1xmonth old, and several trail used by 3-5xpers in last 48xhrs.
36	1715	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT881577, 291530H. LZ Rawhide rec 2xunk type explo fr N, prox unk, impacting 100 to 200m outside perimeter on N side w/NCD. Counter mort was fired by arty on AT862601 and AT852602, w/unk res. Radar also detected mov at AT852602, arty fired w/unk res. WSFL. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.
37	725	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, A/3-21, AT894384, 291630H. While on ptl fd 1xM-60 ammo can w/NVA docu in it, 1xpage had 1968 and 1969. Extr to Yonkers.
38	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Dottie 1530H, to VIP 1636H.
39	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Off Stinson to Professional 437H, to VIP 1600H.
40	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG, to VIP 1705H.
41	1810	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, AT972377, 291330H-1730H. 27 Chem w/228 ASHC conducted Flame Drop w/5xsorties of 82x55 gal drums, 100% of area covered w/2xsec explo.
42	1945	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, Mine Dog Req. Time: 300800H Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad tail #unk. Passed to 63 CTT, LT Smeltzer. Appr: G3, LT Streett. Ntify: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.
43	2025	198 Bde, Sp Chykowski, D/4-3, AT182033, 291515H. While on ptl ele fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x7', 10xbaskets in struc, under struc fd bnkr 2'x2'x4'. At At186033 fd fresh cult garden 120'x120' w/trail running NE. BT182031 loc 1xMP helmet liner w/196 Bde printed on sides, appeared to be used w/in last 2-3xdays. Unit setting up amb BT180031.
44	2100	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/3-21, AT898392, 291845. While on ptl fd 1xB/T w/TWFD, B/T was US frag in Coke can. B/T was dismantled and will be blown tomorrow. KCS dismantled B/T.
45	2100	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT924383, 291750H. While on ptl obsr 1xpers evad to SE, neg pack or wpn, wearing blk PJ's, eng w/SAF prox 100m. Res: 1xVC fem 18-20 yrs age KIA.
46	2100	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT924383, 291745H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fr N, prox 10m, obsr 2xpers evad N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xVC KI, 20-25xys old, no pack or wpn, wearing blk PJ's, 1xwallet containing VC application. Will be extr to Yonkers.
47	2100	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, HQ 196, AT998779, 291645H. 2xveh, 1x1/4 ton and 1x2 1/2 ton trk which was rtn fr 15 <sup>th</sup> Aerial port w/replacements ran into mob of about 200 VN, 3xfirebombs were thrown w/NCD. 1xUS was hit by rock, 2xfirebombs missed trk, 1xhit bumper. Ntify: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
48	2115	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, F/8, N/H while in Box#41 at AT989365 at 1935H obsr one mil struc 5'x5' and 1xbnkr 4'x4', eng & dest. BT020389 at 2015H obsr & eng 2xmil age males who evad into bnks, 4'x4'. Arty fired on bnks w/unk res.
49	2153	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4/6 ARVN, BS703846, 291840H. 1xARVN det B/T, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1915H. (Info only)
50	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Sep. Box#32: BT2609-2709-3403-3101-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1630	196 Bde, Sp Paterra, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Sep. Box#15: UL ZC0649, LR ZC1043. Box#18: ZC1876-2174-1770-1472-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6490, LR BS6782. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation 23d INF DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

3

To

To

**Hour**      **Date**  
0001    29 Sep 71

## CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 30 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 30 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0127	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sgt Roden, Sub Sector V, 292230H. Bnkr#502 obsr mov NE of bnkr, illum w/xenon light, bnkr#501 confirmed mov, Bnkr#502 eng w/SAF, fire was rtn, SAF. Flare ship on sta & reaction force swept area.
3	0415	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT888662, Unit obsr single HE type rds at 2400H at AT880667, 0105H, AT895668, 0305H, AT891666. NCD, no action taken.
4	0426	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-1, AT992352, 300330H. At 0330H heard mov 100m S, eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res. WSFL. At 0402H obsr mov 300m N, eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
5	0530	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BS485967, 291845H. 1xUS punctured hand w/knife, res in 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1929H to 91 Evac.
6	0530	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0700H.
7	0725	196 Bde, Sgt St Clair, D/2-1, AT914482, 300708H. While on ptl fd 1x81mm mort rd dud, 205m E of NDP. Dest.
8	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#165 AT900593, 290915H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF and rec SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#111, AT945600, 291600H. While on ptl dtn 4xVN males, (VCS). NFI. (Info only)
10	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#181, BT052638, 291930H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
11	0900	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT914512, 300300H. While in NDP rec 40xsatchel charges. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA. Rtn w/SA/AWF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 4xB-40 rkts CIA and 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
12	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#405, AT842480, 292100H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
13	0900	(DELAYED). 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PSDF, BT073295, 292010H. Cam La(V), eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xPSDF KIA.
14	0947	196 Bde, Sgt St Clair, F/8, 300810H-0905H. Res of APD/Air Cav Box#18, ZC174730, obsr 1xset footprints w/neg rec activ. Hot Spots ZC182735, 185730.
15	1000	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 5 ARVN LRRPS, BT449028, 300800H. While cond search opns CIA 1xVC who will be extr by ARVN assets to Arty Hill. (Info only)
16	1000	G3, LT Streett, Ref DJF entry#16, 28 Sep 71. The VN boy who was shot died on 300910H Sep at 95 Evac. Ntfy: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; a NON Pinnacle report was submitted on 30 Sep 71.
17	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 2/6 ARVN, BS497810, 300900H. While cond amb eng UNSEF, res in 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xunk type mines CIA. (Info only)
18	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/6 ARVN, BS583786, 300430H. While cond amb of UNSEF, res in 5xVC KIA 2xcarbines CIA. (Info only)
19	1015	23 Inf, CPT Boyer, AAE, BS430045, 300750H. 174 Avn UH-1H made forced landing when transmission oil line broke, crew extr at 0750H. B/123 Aero Rifle plat inserted 0850H to secure ship. UH-1H extr to CHL at 0915H, plat extr at 0920H. (Cold)
20	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT821631, 300845H. While on ptl fd 2x10'x20' struc & 1xtrail 1' wide leading E. Neg signs of rec use, struc dest.
21	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS764583, 300400H. Cond search opns, CIA 3xVC who were evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
22	1035	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, D/1-1, AS995975, 300900H. While leaving Air Cav Box#49, AH-1G rec unk amt SAF, flying 1500', 120 knts, neg hits, neg cas or dam.
23	1045	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 300950H-1030H. While in Air Cav Box#15: At ZC071443, LOH on VR obsr sus base camp w/9xstruc w/rec use. While at 100' and 50 knts rec hvy SAF fr 3-5xpos, w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. A/S compl at 1145H w/unk res. At ZC077464 obsr several bnkrs. At ZC076442 obsr 1xtrail w/hvy rec use.
24	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52, cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 0850H to LZ at BS648522, compl 1005H. C/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS648522 at 0913H to LZ at BS567879, compl 1030H. B/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS567879 at 0940H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1042H.
25	1055	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-1, Res of Air Cav Box#49 at AS973992 fd tracks of 50-60xpers on bicycles. At AS982939 obsr bnkrs, 1xdam & 1xstruc, 1xVC evad. At AS985956 obsr freshly cult field w/signs of rec use At AS938946 obsr & dest 1xstruc.
26	1105	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, 301030H. At AT915474 and AT916484 fd & dest 2x105mm HE rds, not B/T.
27	1200	198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS345978 and BS346982 at 0920H to LZ's at BS483917, BS495919 and BS462959, compl 1133H. (Cold)
28	1240	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT913468, 301225H. While on ptl fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd, not B/T.
29	1320	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, AT858637, 301105H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC w/khaki unif prox 200m W, eng w/SA/AWF and 73x81mm mort rds w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res.
30	1350	S2 26 Engr, Sgt Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS772427, 301145H. D7 det 1x50lb mine w/unk type FD, neg cas & light dam to D7. Fd 1xtunnel, fd 1x81mm mort rd, not B/T, dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INF DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour 0001 Date 30 Sep 71 To Hour 2400 Date 30 Sep 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1400	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/3-21, AT924385, 301245H. While on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's w/wpn prox 150m NE, eng w/SAF w/neg res. En evad to NW.
32	1400	198 Bde, LT Dowley, R/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1325H to LZ at AT864212, compl 1340H.
33	1410	CLDC, Sp Pendergrass, alert cond YELLOW, w/Option#2, eff 1900H.
34	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, F/8, (en) AT848686, 301350H-1415H. While in Air Cav Box#19, obsr 1xlong cylindrical object 3" in dia, 3' long.
35	1425	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, R/2-1, AT956454, 301410H. Fd 3xcampfire sites est 36xhrs old, opened sardine cans and small amt of rice scattered on ground.
36	1430	23 Inf, CPT Fields, G4, EOD will blast in Rock Quarry between 1500H and 1700H an est 45 tons of explo. Ntify: C/S, SP Hemphill, G2, Sp Aires, G3, Sp Sental, FSE, CPT Langley, AAE, MAJ Swift.
37	1530	196 Bde, LT Kirby, B/2-1 cond an ARMV fr Rawhide at 1315H to LZ at AT978442, compl 1450H. C/2-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT978442 at 1305H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1435H.
38	1515	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 178 Avn, BT355008, 301200H. 1xCH-47 dropped a load of Class IV concertina and engr stakes after sling broke. Load was abandoned by Bde for tactical reasons.
39	1515	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, while in Air Cav Box#51 at BS252877 obsr stacks of wood and straw (building material). At BS252865 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide going N to S. At BS242869 obsr 5xstruc. G/S eng area res in 3xstruc dest and 1xdam.
40	1600	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS351979 and LZ Bludgeon a 1110H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1310H. (Cold)
41	1600	198 Bde, Sp Marata, B/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) t 500H to LZ's at BS498000, BT496015, and BT479022, compl 1533H. D/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS498000, BT496015 and BT479022 at 1505H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1539H. (Cold)
42	1615	196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, 301430H-1700H. While in Air Cav Box#17 at ZC055678, obsr 203xsets of footprints. At ZC04664 obsr 1xcorn field which was center mass of highly cult area. At ZC035658 LOH on VR rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. At ZC018645 obsr 1xbnkr 2'x4'. At ZC024651 obsr 1xsmall trail.
43	1745	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, 301730H. Eff now and until further notice, QL#1 is off limits to US veh and personnel. Ntify: CLDC, LT Cromwell; 11 Bde, CPT Cummings; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern; 196 Bde, LT Kirby; C/S, COL Richardson; G2, MAJ Hardin; G3, LTC Watts; AAE, MAJ Swift; ADE, Sgt Spivey; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; DTO, Sgt Stevens; DISCOM, Sgt Paris; XXIV Corps, CPT Brand; PMO, LT McCovey; Installation Coordinator, Sgt Housier.
44	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Chloe 1110H, to 196 Bde HQ 1210H, to Yonkers 1319H, to Siberia 1400H, to VIP 1400H.
45	2150	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 184 Ord Bn, AT948778, 301630H. Tower #26 at ASP rec 40xrds SAF fr UNSEF, prox 150m NW, rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Info only)
46	2235	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, PF#928, BT188189, 301730H. Fd 1x122mm rkt w/o launcher, dest. (Info only)
47	2225	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, RF#132, BT310134, 302000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
48	2225	198 Bde, Sp Chaykowski, RF#402, BT174167, 3021015H. Ele was amb by UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
48	2240	[NOTE: Duplicate Item#48] Quang Ngai, CPT Range, SOIC, There have been 2 riots in Quang Ngai at this time. (1) West of the city near the airport, students built bonfire, ground reaction force broke it up with gas. (2) Vets from Son Tinh area were marching to city, reaction force blocked them at bridge, and they broke up. No further action necessary. QL#1 off limits until 0600H 4 Oct 71.
49	1630	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, APD Msn Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 71. Box#12: UL AT8465, LR AT8760. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
50	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Sep-010600H Oct. Box#50: UL BS6498, LR BS6782. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
51	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Sep-010600H Oct. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel
52	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bageant, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Sep-010600H Oct. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8136-start. Box#30: BT3412-4012-3717-start. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-start. Box#41: BT07410732-AT9432-along AO bdry to start. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BT3995. Box#46: BT4309-5301-BS4598-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
53	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Parker, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct. Box#49: UL AT8410, LR AS9892. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	11 Bde, Sp King, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct. Box#51: UL BS5070, LR BS5666. Box#52: UL BS5653, LR BS5947. Box#53: BS7040-7440-7536-7933-7033-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntify: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

3 3

To

## Hour

2400 30 Sep 71